





FIRST GUARANTY BANCSHARES, INC.

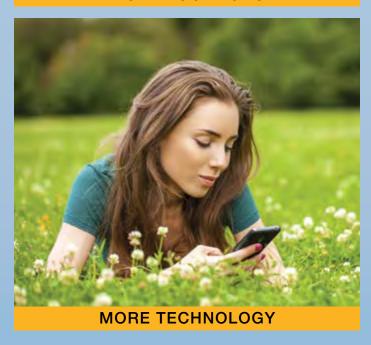












# **Table of Contents**

Financial Snapshot	Page 3
Expect More	Page 4
2017 Accomplishments and Highlights	Page 6
FGBI	Page 7
Letter from the Chief Executive Officer & President, Alton B. Lewis	Page 8
Report from the Chief Financial Officer, Eric J. Dosch	Page 9
Report from Senior Vice President, Glenn A. Duhon, Sr.	Page 10
Report from Area President, Dallas/Fort Worth/Waco, J. Douglas Sanders	Page 11
First Guaranty Bank Board of Directors	Page 12
First Guaranty Bank Advisory Board	Page 13
First Guaranty Bank Officers	Page 14
Performance Graphs	Page 15
First Guaranty Bank Banking Centers Map and ATM Locations	Page 19
Bossier City Grand Opening	Page 20
Texas Welcome	Page 21
First Guaranty Bank Departments and Banking Centers	
Departments and Guaranty Square - Hammond	Page 22
Abbeville	Page 30
Amite	Page 30
Benton	Page 31
Bossier City	Page 31
Denham Springs	Page 32
Denton	Page 32
Dubach	Page 33
Fort Worth	Page 33
Garland	Page 34
Greensburg	Page 34
Guaranty West - Hammond	Page 35
Haynesville	Page 35
Homer	Page 36
Independence	Page 36
Jennings	Page 37
Kentwood	-
Kentwood West	Page 38
McKinney	Page 38
Montpelier	Page 39
Oil City	Page 39
Ponchatoula	Page 40
Berryland – Ponchatoula	-
Vivian	-
Waco	Page 41
Walker	Page 42
Watson	-
Community Impact	Page 43
Earning & Dividends	-
Banks Headquartered in Louisiana	-
Our Mission, Values and Goals	-
Financial Table of Contents	-
Market for Registrants Common Equity	
Corporate Information	Page 13

Visit www.fgb.net for additional information.

### NASDAQ Stock Ticker Symbol: FGBI

Follow us on Facebook, Twitter and LinkedIn.



www.facebook.com/FirstGuarantyBank



**y** twitter.com/FGBank



www.linkedin.com/company/514157



www.youtube.com/user/FirstGuarantyBank





### **Financial Snapshot**



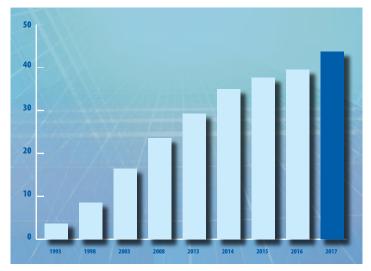
### First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc.

At December 31, 2017, total assets were \$1.75 billion, net income was \$11.75 million, earning per common share was \$1.37. Return on average assets was 0.71% and return on average common equity was 8.59%. First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. shares are traded at the NASDAQ Global Market Exchange and has paid quarterly dividends for 98 consecutive quarters at December 31, 2017. Our commitment to customer service, the dedicated leadership of our Board of Directors and the hard work of our employees are among the reasons shareholders and customers can expect more.

### PERFORMANCE GRAPHS

### **Book Value Growth Per One 1993 Share**<sup>[1]</sup>

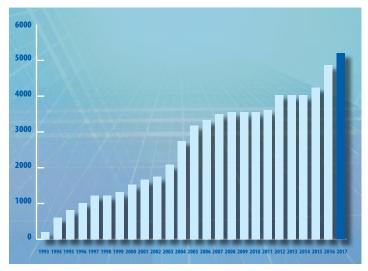
(per common share)



Book Value per one 1993 share has increased from **\$3.70** to **\$43.49** since 1993.

### **Cash Dividends on Common Stock**

(In thousands)

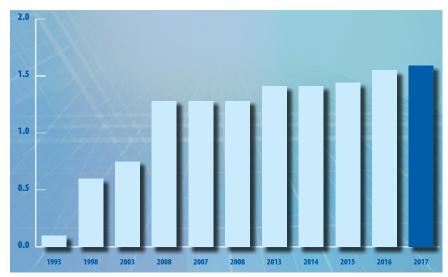


First Guaranty has paid **\$66,896,000** in Cash Dividends to common shareholders since 1993.

### Dividends Per One 1993 Common Share [2]

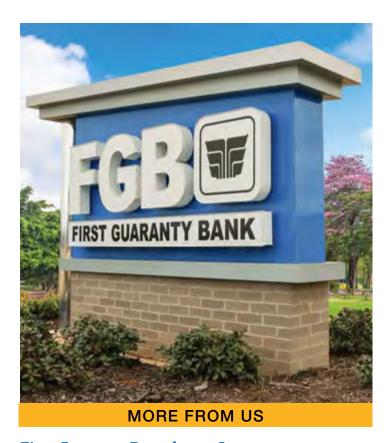
### **Profile**

First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. is the holding company of First Guaranty Bank, which it wholly owns. The Bank is a full-service financial institution with a major presence throughout Louisiana and in northeast Texas, serving customers from 27 banking center locations. Headquartered in Hammond, Louisiana, the Company had 349 employees as of December 31, 2017.



- [1] Book value has been adjusted for cumulative stock splits and dividend of 2.66 times since 1993.
- [2] Cash dividends from the perspective of one original share of common stock from 1993 to present, this considers the impact of stock splits and stock dividends.

## **Expect More**



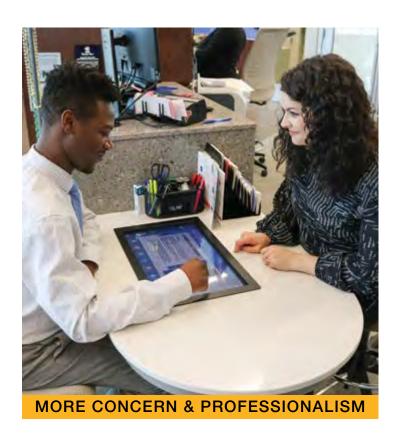
First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc., and its wholly-owned subsidiary First Guaranty Bank, advanced its fortress balance sheet goals and significantly improved shareholder value throughout 2017 while continuing on that solid path today. During the fourth quarter of 2017, First Guaranty declared and issued a 10% stock dividend to shareholders, along with our 98th consecutive quarterly cash dividend. Core income continues to increase and at year end totaled \$12,672,000. Total shareholders' equity in First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. increased by 16% in 2017 and book value per share increased from \$14.86 to \$16.35. Shareholders can expect more performance and balance sheet strength as our concentration and emphasis remains focused on our fortress balance sheet.

2017 brought a new Banking Center in Bossier City, Louisiana and acquisition of Synergy Bank in Texas, which added five Texas locations in Denton, Fort Worth, Garland, McKinney and Waco. Expect more growth as First Guaranty Bank continues to search for additional merger and acquisition opportunities to widen our footprint. In addition to a strong balance sheet, customers and shareholders can trust our well-established core values and performance focal point will remain steadfast. In this regard, First Guaranty takes great pride in being predictable and reliable. The Chairman, Board of Directors, Executive Management, Officers and employees challenge themselves to continuous improvement and are dedicated to this goal.

Customers depend on First Guaranty Bank to offer and provide the latest in technology and financial services to satisfy their banking needs. With First Guaranty, convenience and security are paramount to ensure all customer transactions are safe and secure whenever they utilize online banking, mobile banking, apps or ATMs. Commercial and personal customers enjoy our myriad of convenient products and services including bill pay, mobile check deposit and e-statements.

At First Guaranty, we understand that loans are vital to customers and that quick approval is important. The loan committee is responsive and responsible in all its lending practices. First Guaranty Bank offers home mortgages and consumer and business loans including term loans, automobile loans, real estate loans, interim construction loans, Small Business Administration loans, agricultural and equipment loans, as well as lines of credit and our letter of credit.

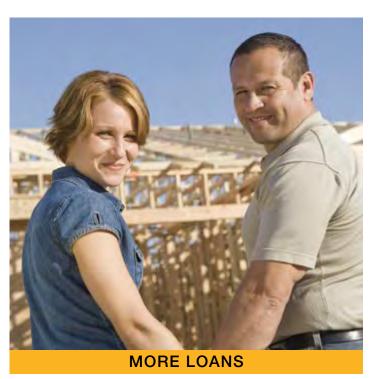
Combined with our wide range of financial products and services, First Guaranty strives to build and enhance each customer relationship. First Guaranty remains committed to customer satisfaction and employees pride themselves on offering the utmost respect and professionalism with all customers, associates and friends. As a company, as well as employees individually, First Guaranty gives back to the communities we serve with active involvement in civic and charitable organizations and events.



First Guaranty is strong, safe and secure. Shareholders can expect more of the same leadership, guidance, concern and compassion. With continued emphasis on our fortress balance sheet, we aim to expect more core growth and outstanding performance. The Board of Directors, Advisory Board and Executive Management share their vision and insight with officers and employees. Together, our determined team of bankers work in concert to serve our customers, shareholders and to attract new customers with a high level of service. At First Guaranty, we greatly appreciate and depend upon our loyal customers at all our Banking Centers throughout all service areas.

# **Expect More.... Expect First Guaranty Bank.**



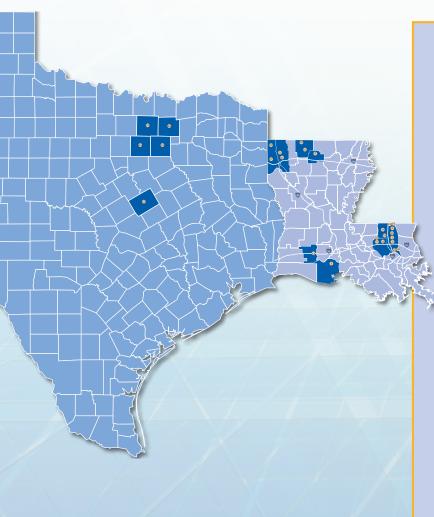








### **2017 Accomplishments and Highlights**





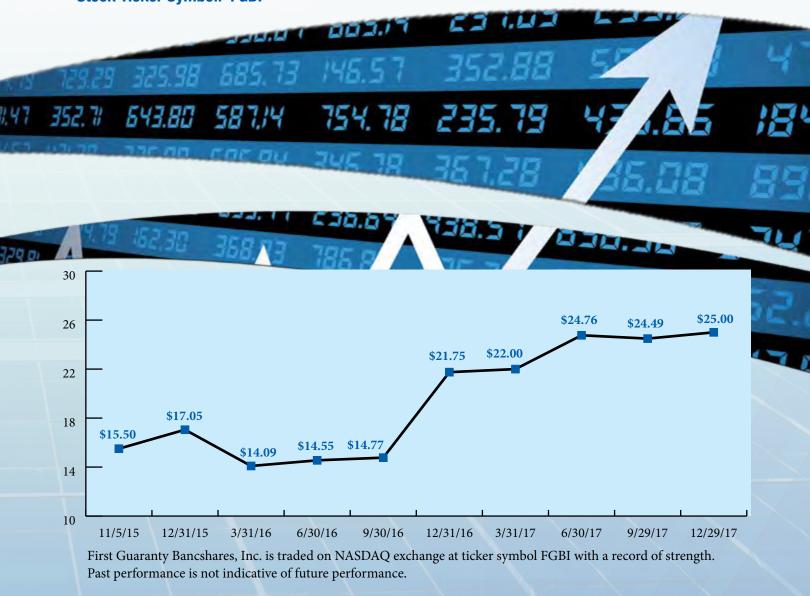
As FGB expands geographically, we must expand in facilities, too. We are excited to begin the building of our world class FGB Center which will house our IT, Training, and Customer Support Departments, a new training facility and auditorium. The FGB Center will be located across the street from our headquarters in Hammond, LA. We are proud to be able to expand our walls and take advantage of advanced technology to train our team, run our systems, and serve our customers. We look forward to inviting you in for a look once completed.

### 2017 Accomplishments and Highlights

- 1. Grand Opening of Bossier City, Louisiana Banking Center.
- 2. Acquisition of Synergy Bank and addition of five new Texas locations.
- 3. Approved design for new building which will be located across from our headquarters.
- 4. Paid our 98th consecutive quarterly cash dividend.
- 5. Paid 10% common stock dividend to shareholders.
- 6. First Guaranty contributed \$412,000 to our local communities in 2017 with 1,673 hours of service.
- 7. We set a new record from \$949 million in loans to \$1.149 billion loans outstanding at year end.
- 8. In November 2017, First Guaranty acquired a 50% ownership in Centurion Insurance Services, Inc. which provides First Guaranty the ability to increase non-interest income by selling insurance products.
- 9. First Guaranty Bank received approval to open a loan production office in Lake Charles, Louisiana. We anticipate opening this office in the second or third quarter of 2018. The Lake Charles MSA is projected to be one of the fastest growing regions in Louisiana.



FGBI – NASDAQ Trading Price by Quarter Stock Ticker Symbol: FGBI







### **Letter from the Chief Executive Officer & President**



Alton B. Lewis
Chief Executive Officer & President

Dear Shareholders,

Expect More. We do expect more from ourselves and from First Guaranty Bank. Although we had a solid 2017 with core earnings increasing by 9% over 2016 to a total of \$12,672,000, with a successful acquisition, merger and assimilation of Synergy Bank, with four more quarterly dividends totaling \$5,210,000 paid to our shareholders, with a 10% stock dividend paid to our shareholders in December 2017, with shareholders' equity and book value continuing to increase, and with steady progress toward a fortress balance sheet, we not only expect more; but, we demand more of ourselves and of First Guaranty Bank.

In 2017, our loan portfolio grew by \$200 million despite selling off a \$7 million student loan portfolio acquired in the Synergy merger. Our loan interest income increased by 18.8% over 2016. Our net interest income increased by 9.8% over 2016. Our book value per common share increased by \$1.49. While our income was increasing, our non-performing assets declined by 34% from December 31, 2016 to December 31, 2017 as they dropped from \$22.2 million to \$14.7 million.

2017 marked a solid year of progress toward a fortress balance sheet. 2017 marked a solid year of progress toward enhanced shareholder value. 2017 marked a solid year of progress, building a stronger, smarter, and more competent team throughout First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc.; but we expect and demand more. We must continue to develop and improve our team. We must continue to improve our service to our customers and to improve the services and products that we offer to our customers. We must keep pace with new developments within banking and technology to ensure that First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. remains a viable, profitable, and relevant factor in the banking industry. We must continue to build and diversify our loan portfolio and loan income. We must continue to build and diversify our non-loan products and income so as to strengthen First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc.'s ability to withstand any changes in economic condition. As our first step in this direction, First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. has acquired a 50% ownership in Centurion Insurance Services, LLC of Charleston, West Virginia, a commercial insurance brokerage firm. We must maintain control of our interest expense and of our non-interest expense. We must continue to treat our employees fairly and equitably. We must continue to serve and support the communities in which we live. We must continue our progress toward a fortress balance sheet and toward enhanced shareholder value.

2017 set the stage for us to continue our progress in all of these areas and to continue to build a stronger, better, enhanced First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc.

Sincerely,

Alton B. Lewis

Vice Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer/President

FIRST GUARANTY BANCSHARES, INC.

Vice Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer/President FIRST GUARANTY BANK

### **Report from the Chief Financial Officer**





Eric J. Dosch Chief Financial Officer

First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. continued to gain strength in 2017. We continued our momentum from 2016 as we completed our acquisition of Premier Bancshares, Inc. which expanded the First Guaranty franchise into Texas. First Guaranty paid a 10% common stock dividend in December 2017. First Guaranty purchased a 50% interest in an insurance brokerage agency that will broaden the services that we deliver to our customers. First Guaranty also opened a new branch in Bossier City, Louisiana which brings the total number of bank branches to 27 between Texas and Louisiana.

Loans grew by 21.1% or \$200.1 million from \$948.9 million in 2016 to \$1.15 billion in 2017. This growth was driven by the acquired loans from the Premier acquisition and by our continued local loan growth. First Guaranty increased loan interest income \$8.5 million in 2017. We have continued to execute our plan of growing loans as a percentage of our balance sheet. Our loan portfolio finished December 31, 2017 at 66% of total assets, an increase from 63% of total assets at December 31, 2016. Our average loan yield has remained consistently above 5.0% during the last three years. The average loan yield was 5.11% for 2017 with a net interest margin of 3.33%.

Total common shareholder's equity increased \$19.6 million from \$124.3 million in 2016 to \$144.0 million in 2017. Growth in shareholder's equity was due to the Premier acquisition and First Guaranty's 2017 earnings. Retained earnings increased \$5.5 million from \$39.0 million in 2016 to \$44.5 million in 2017. Our tangible common equity ratio was 7.87% at December 31, 2017. The loan loss reserve was \$9.2 million at 2017.

Earnings per common share were \$1.37 in 2017. Tangible book value per share increased 7.5% from \$14.50 at December 31, 2016 to \$15.59 at December 31, 2017. Return on average assets was 0.71% for 2017. The efficiency ratio was 62.64% in 2017. Return on average common equity was 8.59% in 2017.

First Guaranty Bancshares paid a total of \$5,210,000 in cash dividends to common shareholders in 2017. The Company has paid 98 consecutive quarters of dividends as of 12/31/2017.

First Guaranty continues to build strength for the future and we have increased our common capital. Our branch networks and markets now include the Dallas-Fort-Worth-Arlington and Waco, Texas MSAs. First Guaranty continues to maintain a leading deposit market share in the communities that we serve in Louisiana and we have significant opportunities to expand our deposit franchise in Texas. Our continuing investment in the education of our employees, planning and reporting systems has increased productivity. We believe that the combination of these efforts will lead to a strong and profitable future for First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc.

Sincerely,

Eric J. Dosch Chief Financial Officer

FIRST GUARANTY BANCSHARES, INC.

Chief Financial Officer FIRST GUARANTY BANK

### **Report from the Senior Vice President**



Glenn A. Duhon, Sr. Senior Vice President/ Regional Manager

The Southwest Louisiana Region of First Guaranty Bank exceeded our 2017 loan goal, however, due to large payoffs, ended the year with less volume than 2016. Our loan goal was set at \$30 million and the Region produced \$36.4 million new loans. The Jennings Banking Center ended 2017 with \$35.3 million in deposits and \$25.6 million in loan volume - an increase of \$6.7 million in loans and a decline of \$800,000 in deposits. First Guaranty Bank's Abbeville Banking Center had \$82.3 million in loans and \$125.1 million in deposits - a decrease of \$17.6 million in loans and an increase of \$6.2 million in deposits.

First Guaranty's Southwest Louisiana customers can expect more banking services during 2018 and 2019 with increases in loans, deposits and customer satisfaction. With several new loans currently in the pipeline, we should see Southwest Louisiana's loan volume increase. We are excited to be opening our new loan production office in Lake Charles to enable a lending presence, personal interaction with the local community and lending success.

We expect more for 2018 and 2019. We have several loans in the pipeline, plus we are in the process of opening a loan production office in Lake Charles, which should help increase the Southwest Louisiana Region's loan volume.

Southwest Louisiana rice farmers produced good yields in 2017 with prices remaining the same as most farmers managed to meet their financial obligations. Area sugarcane farmers had excellent yields and prices allowing them to better their financial positions.

We believe that the experience and dedication of our employees, the support of our board of directors, combined with the trust and loyalty of our customers will allow this Southwest Louisiana Region continued success. First Guaranty Bank's Southwest Louisiana Region expects more growth in our market share as we expand banking services, office locations and enhance our customer relationships.

Sincerely,

Glenn A. Duhon, Sr.

Senior Vice President/Regional Manager

Elan a. Derkan Se.

FIRST GUARANTY BANK

### **Report from Area President Dallas/Fort Worth/Waco**





J. Douglas Sanders

Area President

Dallas/Fort Worth/Waco

In June 2017 all of the Texas Synergy Bank employees became First Guaranty family members and the journey has been a nonstop learning experience. We have participated in several training classes at each level with FGB staff visiting all Texas locations and most, if not all, Texas staff members visiting the FGB Hammond headquarters. Allowing the Texas staff to meet the Louisiana staff to learn policies and procedures together has united our two cultures and has enabled everyone to feel their job has now become the new normal.

Our Texas loan balance at merger date was \$128.0 million and we sold \$7.3 million of student loans in August 2017. Our net loans grew to \$150.8 million by the end of the year. Our total net growth following the planned sale of the student loans was \$30.1 million or 25% through the remaining six months of 2017. We also generated \$300,000 in gains on sale of loans from the SBA loan portfolio. This has improved non-interest income and should always help this category.

We consider the Dallas-Fort Worth metropolitan area to be our trade area within which we have many existing customers. There are over 7.1 million residents in this area and given the projections for growth, this merger will be the perfect recipe for our lenders. Our plan is to have all FGB lenders offering the SBA loan product in Texas as well as all 27 locations. We have seasoned underwriters and loan closers in our McKinney office that provide unmatched knowledge and service.

FGB Texas has four experienced commercial lenders and plans to add two additional lenders in our Waco and Denton banking centers as soon as possible.

We anticipate 2018 to be successful now that we have the initial training completed and a knowledgeable staff in place and ready to perform.

If you would like any additional information concerning our plan for Texas or need to discuss any matter regarding First Guaranty Bank in Texas please do not hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely, Muluflu I am law

J. Douglas Sanders

Area President Dallas/Fort Worth/Waco

FIRST GUARANTY BANK



Back row, left to right: Bruce McAnally, Jack M. Reynolds, Morgan S. Nalty, Marshall T. Reynolds, Alton B. Lewis, Charles Brister

Middle row, left to right: Robert H. Gabriel, Dr. Phillip E. Fincher, Gloria M. Dykes, Nancy C. Ribas, William K. Hood, Edgar R. Smith, III

Front row, left to right: Richard W. "Dickie" Sitman, Edwin L. Hoover, Jr., Andrew Gasaway, Anthony J. Berner, Jr.

Pictured at left: Ann A. Smith Pictured at right: Jack Rossi

**ANTHONY J. BERNER, JR.** President, Pon Food Corporation

### CHARLES BRISTER

President, Brister's Consulting and Rentals

#### **GLORIA M. DYKES**

Owner, Dykes Beef Farm and Part Owner, Dykes Feed & Fertilizer, Inc.

### DR. PHILLIP E. FINCHER

Retired Economics/Finance Professor North Louisiana Advisory Board

### **ROBERT H. GABRIEL**

President, Gabriel Building Supply Company

### ANDREW GASAWAY, JR.

Secretary to the Board President, Gasaway-Gasaway-Bankston Architects

#### WILLIAM K. HOOD

Chairman, Directors Loan Committee and Audit Committee of First Guaranty Bank President, Hood Automotive Group

### EDWIN L. HOOVER, JR.

President, Encore Development Corporation

### **ALTON B. LEWIS**

Vice Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer/President, First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. Vice Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer/President First Guaranty Bank

#### **BRUCE MCANALLY**

Registered Pharmacist

#### **MORGAN S. NALTY**

Investment Banking Executive & Partner, Johnson, Rice & Company, LLC

### **IACK M. REYNOLDS**

Vice President, Pritchard Electric Co. and Vice President, Trifecta Productions, LLC

### MARSHALL T. REYNOLDS

Chairman of the Board, First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. Chairman of the Board, First Guaranty Bank Chairman of the Board, Champion Industries

### **NANCY C. RIBAS**

Owner/Manager, World Trend Properties and University Motors

#### IACK ROSSI

Chairman, Audit Committee of First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. CPA, consultant

### RICHARD W. "DICKIE" SITMAN

Board President, Dixie Electric Membership Corp., (Baton Rouge, Louisiana) Board Member CoBank ACB, (Denver, Colorado)

### ANN A. SMITH

Tangipahoa Parish School Board Member (Former President and Finance Chair) Board of Supervisors of Southern University System, Chairwoman, Louisiana Office of Student Financial Advising Board (LOSFA), Chairwoman

### EDGAR R. SMITH, III

Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Smitty's Supply, Inc.

# First Guaranty Bank ADVISORY BOARD





Above photo: Thomas "Tommy" D. Crump, Jr., Gil Dowies, III, Dr. Phillip E. Fincher, John D. Gladney, M.D. Pictured at left: Britt L. Synco

These adept gentlemen assist the bank in moving forward by sharing their breadth of experience and providing critical insight into essential business interests including oil and gas production, agriculture and forestry. The Advisory Board works with the Board of Directors and management to develop lending and marketing philosophies to best affect First Guaranty Bank. With wholesale and retail expertise throughout north Louisiana, this group examines financial and civic activities.

The members of the First Guaranty Bank Advisory Board include: Thomas D. "Tommy" Crump, Jr., Carrell G. "Gil" Dowies, III, Dr. Phillip E. Fincher, John D. Gladney, M.D. and Britt L. Synco.

#### **EXECUTIVE**

### ALTON B. LEWIS\*

President and CEO Guaranty Square

### ERIC J. DOSCH\*

Chief Financial Officer Guaranty Square

### Senior Vice Presidents

### GLENN A. DUHON, SR.

Regional Manager Abbeville

#### THOMAS F. BROTHERS

Director of Internal Audit

#### RONALD R. FOSHEE

Regional Manager Denham Springs

### MICHAEL F. LOFASO

Regional Manager Ponchatoula

### **BRANDON C. LONG**

Chief Lending Officer

#### I. DOUGLAS SANDERS

Area President

Dallas/Fort Worth/Waco

### **DESIREE B. SIMMONS**

Loan Administration, Marketing & Training

### **EVAN M. SINGER**

Director of Mergers & Acquisitions Regional Manager Greensburg

### J. RICHARD STARK

Operations

### CHRISTY L. WELLS

Regional Manager Hammond

### Controller

ERIC M. FULLER

#### Vice Presidents

**CHARLES L. BAGGS** 

**ASHLEY N. BELL** 

**BRENDA A. BRISCOE** 

CHERYL Q. BRUMFIELD

**COLLEEN B. EBARB** 

**RONALD W. EDMONDS** 

**DENISE D. FLETCHER** 

**HECTOR I. GARCIA, CIO** 

**ADAM J. JOHNSTON** 

**DIANNE E. KEEN** 

MICHAEL D. KNIGHTEN

MIKKI M. KELLEY

MICHAEL A. MOSBEY

**RONALD C. PITTMAN** 

SCOTT B. SCHILLING

**BRITTANY D. SHAW** 

LISA K. STOKER

RANDY S. VICKNAIR, CCO

**MICHAEL A. WIGGINS** 

#### **Assistant Vice Presidents**

JAMES M. BAXTER

DARRELL D. BRUCHHAUS

C. GRAHAM CRUMP

LANCE S. DAVIS

**HARRISON P. GILL** 

LUDRICK P. HIDALGO

LESLIE A. HINZMAN

**SHIRLEY P. JONES** 

JOELLEN K. JUHASZ, BSA Officer

KEITH T. KLEIN

TRACY D. PERRY

**CRAIG E. SCELFO** 

JOHN A. SYNCO

D. LYNN TALLEY

KRISTINA E. TERRY

### Officers

**REBECCA G. BROWN** 

KENNETH M. BYRD

LAURYN H. COBURN

VANESSA R. DREW

JEANNETTE N. ERNST

VICTOR M. GARCIA

**DEV M. PATEL**, Lending Officer

RAHUL R. PATEL, Lending Officer

**DIANE PATTERSON** 

KRISTIN M. WILLIAMS



### **PERFORMANCE GRAPHS**



Tangible Common Equity [3]

(in thousands)



### **Tangible Common Equity**

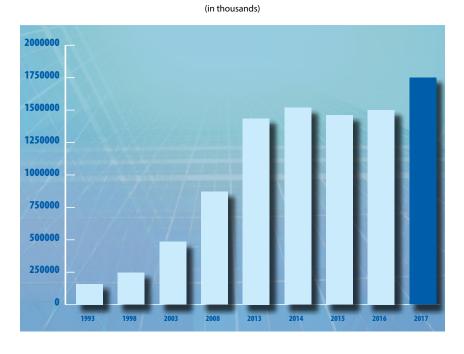
(in thousands)

1993	\$ 9,005
1998	\$17,376
2003	\$43,557
2008	\$61,429
2013	\$80,033
2014	\$96,531
2015	\$114,927
2016	\$121,372
2017	\$137,262

Tangible Common Equity has increased

**\$128.3 million** since 1993.

**Total Assets** 



### **Total Assets**

(in millions)

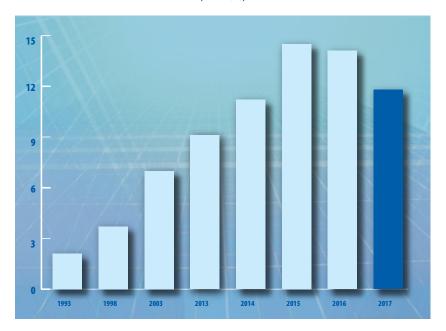
1993	\$159
1998	\$245
2003	\$485
2008	\$871
2013	\$1,436
2014	\$1,519
2015	\$1,460
2016	\$1,501
2017	\$1,750

First Guaranty Assets have increased

**1,000%** since 1993.



Net Income (in millions)

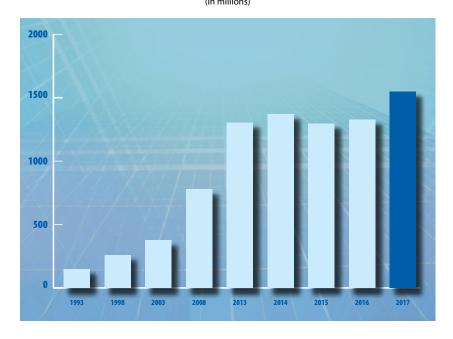


### Net Income

(in millions)

1993	\$2.1
1998	\$3.7
2003	\$7.0
2008	\$5.5
2013	\$9.1
2014	\$11.2
2015	\$14.5
2016	\$14.1
2017	\$11.8

Total Deposits
(in millions)



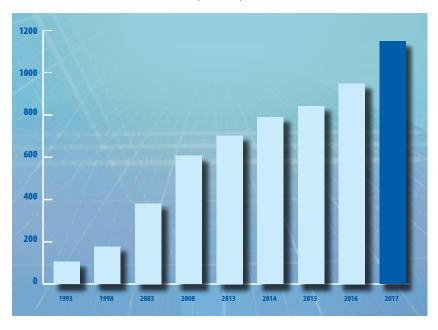
### **Total Deposits**

(in millions)

1993	\$149
1998	\$257
2003	\$376
2008	\$780
2013	\$1,303
2014	\$1,372
2015	\$1,296
2016	\$1,326
2017	\$1,549
	•

### Loans, Net of Unearned Income

(in millions)

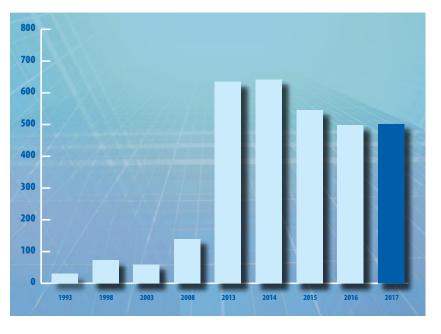


### Loans, net of unearned income

(in millions)

1993	\$105
1998	\$177
2003	\$381
2008	\$606
2013	\$703
2014	\$790
2015	\$842
2016	\$949
2017	\$1,149

## Investments [4] (in millions)



### [3]Total equity less preferred equity, goodwill and acquisition intangibles, principally core deposit intangibles, net of accumulated amortization.

### **Investments**

(in millions)

1993	\$30
1998	\$73
2003	\$59
2008	\$139
2013	\$635
2014	\$642
2015	\$546
2016	\$499
2017	\$502

<sup>[4]</sup> Available for sale securities at fair value, held to maturity at amortized cost



# First Guaranty Bank BANKING CENTERS





1. MAIN OFFICE

Hammond - Guaranty Square

- 2. Hammond Guaranty West
- 3. Abbeville
- 4. Amite
- 5. Benton
- **6.** Bossier City
- 7. Denham Springs
- 8. Dubach
- 9. Greensburg
- 10. Haynesville
- 11. Homer
- 12. Independence
- 13. Jennings
- 14. Kentwood
- 15. Kentwood West
- 16. Montpelier
- 17. Oil City
- 18. Ponchatoula
- 19. Ponchatoula Berryland
- 20. Vivian
- 21. Walker
- 22. Watson
- 23. Denton
- 24. Fort Worth
- 25. Garland
- **26.** McKinney
- **27.** Waco

### **ATM LOCATIONS**

### **SOUTH LOUISIANA**

**ABBEVILLE, LA** 799 West Summers Drive

AMITE, LA

100 East Oak Street 1014 West Oak Street

BEDICO, LA

Bedico Supermarket 28473 Highway 22

DENHAM SPRINGS, LA

2231 South Range Avenue

**GREENSBURG, LA** 6151 Hwy. 10

HAMMOND, LA

1201 West University Avenue

2111 West Thomas Street

400 East Thomas

North Oaks Medical Center: 4 Medical Center Drive North Oaks Rehabilitation Center:

1900 South Morrison Boulevard

**INDEPENDENCE, LA** 455 Railroad Avenue

JENNINGS, LA 500 North Cary

KENTWOOD, LA

723 Avenue G

**LIVINGSTON, LA** (LPMC) Livingston Parish

Medical Center: 17199 Spring Ranch Rd.

LORANGER, LA 19518 Highway 40

MONTPELIER, LA 35651 Hwy. 16 PONCHATOULA, LA

500 W. Pine St. 105 Berryland Shopping Center

ROBERT, LA

Robert's Supermarket - 22628 Highway 190

WALKER, LA

29815 Walker Road South

**WATSON, LA** 33818 Hwy. 16

NORTH LOUISIANA

BENTON, LA 189 Burt Boulevard

**BOSSIER CITY, LA** 4221 Airline Drive

DUBACH, LA

117 East Hico Street

**HAYNESVILLE, LA** 10065 Highway 79

HOMER, LA

Homer Memorial Hospital 401 North 2<sup>nd</sup> Street

OIL CITY, LA

126 South Highway 1

VIVIAN, LA

102 East Louisiana Avenue

**TEXAS** 

MCKINNEY, TX

8951 Synergy Dr, #100

WACO, TX

7600 Woodway Drive

### **Bossier City Grand Opening**



**Bossier City** is located in northern Louisiana on I-20, approximately 15 miles from the Texas state border and 185 miles east of Dallas, Texas. Our primary market area has a diversified economy with employment in services, government and wholesale/retail trade constituting the basis of the local economy, with service jobs being the largest component. The primary areas of services include health care, casino gaming industry and energy. Bossier Parish is also the home to the Barksdale Air Force Base, which has 12,000 employees.







### **Texas Welcome**





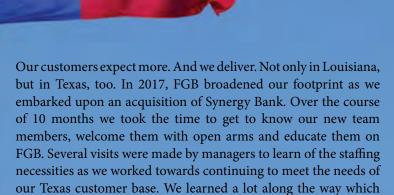
Located along the Brazos River between Dallas and Austin, Waco, Texas is home to Baylor University, Texas Ranger Museum, Mammoth National Monument, and much more!



Denton is undergoing a downtown revitalization.



Doug Sanders says, "Fort Worth has the best museums, second to none!"



will serve to make us better in the future.



The city of Garland where our FGB Banking Center is located is the third largest city in Dallas county. Garland, like the entire surrounding area, is experiencing growth in business and residents.



Money Magazine ranked McKinney as the #1 Best Place to live in America (2014), based on excellent schools, beautiful natural parks, affordable and diverse housing, employment opportunities and a vibrant downtown.



# First Guaranty Bank **DEPARTMENTS & BANKING CENTERS**



**GUARANTY SQUARE** 

(985) 345-7685 (888) 375-3093 400 East Thomas Street Hammond, LA 70401





**APPRAISAL REVIEW:** 

Back row: Amy Starkey Middle row: Starr Bernier Front row: Kristina Terry



### **BSA/FRAUD:**

Above, left to right: Ashleigh Duroncelet, Evan Singer, JoEllen Juhasz, Casey Turner, Sharmaine Robertson

Pictured at right: Deborah Worthington (McKinney)





**CASH MANAGEMENT:** 

Left: Vikki Dupaquier, Right: Hannah Winget



**COLLATERAL:** 

Back row, left to right: Cate Mathes, Kelli Jordan, Sue Thigpen, Paul Lee

Front row, left to right: Silvia Rodriguez, Robyn Giacone, Lauryn Coburn



### **COMPLIANCE:**

Left to right: Rebecca Brown, Ann Morgan, Colleen Ebarb





Pictured above: Keith Klein (McKinney)

Not Pictured: Michael Wiggins

### **CREDIT:**

Back row, left to right: Nic Brennan, Randy Vicknair, Adam Smith, David Spier Middle row, left to right: Jessica Hrenyk, Nicholas Byrd, Emily Creech, Megan Dvorak Front row, left to right: Louis Cusimano, Melanie Gottschalck, Marisa Rodrigues, Brittany Saltzman, Colton McDaniel, Jakayla Brown



### **CUSTOMER SUPPORT CENTER:**

Back row, left to right: Jessica Spears, Danyelle Green, Alexander Gondolfi, Laura Ard, Pamela Stafford Front row, left to right: Rhonda Mitchell, Davon Mitchell, Kelley Mackabee, Matt Bettencourtt, Shari Wheeler



### **DEPOSIT OPERATIONS:**

Back row, left to right: Megan Braden, Anna Smith, Divetta Stallworth, Glenda Saucier, Sandra Edwards, Tammy Graves

Front row, left to right: Letitia Cox, Shirley Jones, Lori Lloyd



### **EXECUTIVE:**

Back row, left to right: Casie Qualls, Vanessa Drew, Kristin Williams

Front row, left to right: Alton Lewis, Jason Wilson



### **FINANCE:**

Pictured above: Charles Baggs (Waco)

Pictured at right: Back row, left to right:

Michael Moye, Donna Scamardo, Diane Patterson,

Heather Lee, Diane Lanier, Philip Qualls

Front row, left to right: Eric Fuller, Laquita Johnson, Katherine Campbell, Chandra McKinney, Eric Dosch

Not pictured: Sharon George (McKinney)





### FRONT LINE:

Back row, left to right: Linda Miller, Latoya Williams, Craig Conners

Middle row, left to right: Jeannette Ernst, Brandi Steffek (floater), Danielle Day (floater)

Front row, left to right: Madison Amos, Bethany Traylor, Kelly Wall (floater)



### **HUMAN RESOURCES:**

Back row, left to right: Chantelle Starkey, Landa Domangue Front row, left to right: Mandi Aguillard, Mikki Kelley



Pictured above: Anthony Koernig (McKinney)

### INTERNAL AUDIT, LOAN REVIEW, & INFORMATION SECURITY:

Back row, left to right: Michelle Dionne, Lana Quinn, Michael Mosbey, Nancy Rodriguez, Tae Anderson

Front row, left to right: Bill Worthy, Tom Brothers, Jason McKenzie



### IT.

Fourth row, left to right: Donna Turnage, Allen Daussin, Austin Grant Third row, left to right: Barry Hay, Keith Mills, David Couvillon Second row, left to right: Moi Rodriguez, Hector Garcia Front row, left to right: Craig Rachel, Star Lala



### LENDING:

Back row, left to right: Evan Singer, Christy Wells, Craig Scelfo, Catherine Egnew, Michael Knighten

Front row, left to right: Tracy Nelson, Brandon Long, Vickie Jenkins



### **MARKETING:**

Left to right: Jane Wear, Desiree Simmons, April Alford, Harli Manuel



### **LOAN OPS:**

Back row, left to right: Donna Hodges, Keisha Smith, Kellie Weisler, Lynn Talley, Christy Frierson, Audrey Carter, Ariele Davis, Trinitrius Brown

Front row, left to right: Bonnie Garcia, Julie Carmo, Luke Lavergne, Star Spriggs, Sharon Rogers



LOAN OPS (McKinney)
Back row, left to right: Sydnee Philbert,
Jenny Bae

Front row: Lisa Stoker



### **MORTGAGE:**

Back row, left to right: Susan Fitzgerald, Kelli Perry-Bennett, Laci Farkas, Melissa Duchmann

Front row, left to right: Amy Fabre, Mandy Lee, Amy Hopson, Bris' Perry



### **OPERATIONS:**

Back row, left to right: Elisa Costanza, Betty Boney, Richard Stark, Tracey Robertson, Kendra Fairburn, Debbie Dubuisson, Elaine Conner

Front row, left to right: Desiree Theall, Carla Cook, Brittany Harness, Christe Feimster, Kerri Gladney Pictured at right: Shane Hughes



### **PURCHASING:**

Back row: Joseph Ernest Middle row: Teresa Wempren Front row: Evan Singer



### **SPECIAL ASSETS:**

Back row, left to right: Ronnie Pittman, Luke Hammonds Front row, left to right: Lee Ann Sibley, Kriss Patterson



### TRAINING:

Left to right: Shanon Dunn, Vikki Dupaquier, Miranda Derveloy





### **ABBEVILLE BANKING CENTER**

(337) 893-1777 / (800) 306-3276 799 West Summers Drive Abbeville, LA 70510





Back row, left to right: Glenn Duhon, Charisse Stevens-Cormier, Tanya Mernard, Amy Broussard

Front row, left to right: Diane Frederick, Lisa Kritzer, Gretchen Meaux, April Frederick

### **AMITE BANKING CENTER**

(985) 748-5111 100 East Oak Street Amite, LA 70422





Back row, left to right: Liz Mckinzie, Miranda Rainey, Scott Schilling, Suzette Brooks, Jenny Sue Weedman

Front row, left to right: Blaire Holmes, Marsha Spring, Brittani Erdey

Not pictured: Stephanie Campo

### **BENTON BANKING CENTER**

(318) 965-2221 189 Burt Boulevard Benton, LA 71006





Back row, left to right: Greg Friesen, Marcus Rounds, Dennis Crumpton Front row, left to right: Alisha Blankenship, Monique Rochelle, Donna Cummings Not pictured: Sidney Lewis, Erin Carr

### **BOSSIER CITY CENTER**

(318) 383-5234 4221 Airline Drive Bossier City , LA 71111





Back row, left to right: Terboris Posey, Joedi Snipes, Adam Johnston, Hannah Winget, Daniel Loe, Nikio Resse, Lynn Henry

Front row, left to right: Ellen Buskey, Angelena Warren, Irvin Williams, Jennifer Knapp, Erika Taylor

### **DENHAM SPRINGS BANKING CENTER**

(225) 791-7964 2231 South Range Avenue Denham Springs, LA 70726







Back row, left to right: Ludrick Hidalgo, Sharon Moore, Danna Jo Erwin, Michelle Gehling, Lisa Thompson, Kevin Foster

Front row, left to right: Kelli Perry-Bennett, Courtney Ortego, Kandace Sparacino, Kathie Alimia

Pictured at left: Ronnie Foshee

### **DENTON BANKING CENTER**

(940) 383-0700 2209 W University Drive Denton , TX 76201





Back row, left to right: Leslie Hinzman, Karen Stevenson, Mahvash Becker Front row: Brittany Fritze Not Pictured: Sandra Whittington

### **DUBACH BANKING CENTER**

(318) 777-3461 117 East Hico Street Dubach, LA 71235





Back row, left to right: Sue Yates, Mic Baxter, Kristy Puckett Middle row, left to right: Patty Duhart, Heather Croxton Front row, left to right: Laurie Traylor, Diane Shoemaker

### **FORT WORTH BANKING CENTER**

(817) 502-6611 2001 N. Handley Ederville Road Fort Worth , TX 76118





Back row, left to right: Tiffany Alford, Indra Pant, Briana Ochoa, Matt Martinez, Amanda Rodriguez

Front row, left to right: Kenneth Byrd, Graham Crump Not Pictured: Doug Sanders, Brittany Shaw

### **GARLAND BANKING CENTER**

(214) 227-4550 603 Main St, #101 Garland, TX 75040





Back row, left to right: Brenda Briscoe Middle row, left to right: Tracy Perry, Perla Alvizo Front row, left to right: Mary Atterbury, Jennifer Petty, Charles Baggs

### GREENSBURG BANKING CENTER

(225) 222-6101 / (800) 227-6101 6151 Highway 10 Greensburg, LA 70441







Back row, left to right: Phylicia Vernon, Kaycee Bridges, Rhonda Miller Front row, left to right: Brianna Scott, Melissa Smith, Courtne' Coleman Not pictured: Harrison Gill Pictured at left: Evan Singer

# HAMMOND – GUARANTY WEST BANKING CENTER

(985) 375-0371 2111 West Thomas Street Hammond, LA 70401





Fourth row, left to right: Cheryl Brumfield, Lauren Small, Kenyatta Jackson Third row, left to right: Chris Shaver, Janelle Heard, Ashley James Second row, left to right: Stacy Williams, Jerika Williams, Tania Wren Front row, left to right: Connie Miller, Karen Paille Not Pictured: Denise Foster

### HAYNESVILLE BANKING CENTER

(318) 624-1171 10065 Highway 79 Haynesville, LA 70138





Left to right: Carla Goode, Julia Tabor, Tammy Burley Not pictured: Aleshia Lee

#### **HOMER BANKING CENTER**

(318) 927-3000 401 North 2nd Street Homer, LA 71040





Back row, left to right: John Synco, Shirley White, Courtney Williams, Debbie Spigener, Dot Frazier, Ron Edmonds

Front row, left to right: Caroline Arnold, Candie White, Jamie Williams, Elaine Atencio, Kitsha Ridley

Not pictured: Caree Bailey, Sara Pennington (floater)

### INDEPENDENCE BANKING CENTER

(985) 878-6777 455 West Railroad Avenue Independence, LA 70443





Back row, left to right: Carmella Coslan, Tamara Neil, Cheryl Brumfield, Richard Hamilton Front row, left to right: Karen Paille, Pam Brazil, Cherry Khurana, Devona Matthews

#### **JENNINGS BANKING CENTER**

(337) 824-1712 500 North Cary Jennings, LA 70546





Back row, left to right: Rahul Patel, Darrell Bruchhaus, Amber Leger Front row, left to right: Trisha Patterson, Mona Fontenot

### **KENTWOOD BANKING CENTER**

(985) 229-3361 301 Avenue F Kentwood, LA 70444





Back row, left to right: Ashlyne Richard, Lindsey George, Karen Griffin, Connie Butler Front row, left to right: Angie Lott, Lance Davis, Nicole Brumfield, Christy Wright Not Pictured: Lisa Rushing

#### **KENTWOOD WEST**

(985) 229-6101 723 Avenue G Kentwood, LA 70444





Left to right: Christy Wright, Ruby Carter, Brittany Graham

#### **MCKINNEY BANKING CENTER**

(972) 562-1400 8951 Synergy Drive, #100 McKinney , TX 75070





Back row, left to right: Danielle Carter, Dacina McNabb Front row, left to right: Victor Garcia, Deborah King

### **MONTPELIER BANKING CENTER**

(225) 777-4304 35651 Highway 16 Montpelier, LA 70422





Back row, left to right: Liz Zito, Brianna Chaney Front row, left to right: Betsy Ehret, Trella Page

### **OIL CITY BANKING CENTER**

(318) 995-6682 126 South Highway 1 Oil City, LA 71061





Back row, left to right: Elaine Bounds, Shannon Jackson, Glenda Graham, Andie Bruno, Emma Rolling

Front row, left to right: Mary Casey, Toni Harris

#### **PONCHATOULA BANKING CENTER**

(985) 386-2000 500 West Pine Street Ponchatoula, LA 70454





Back row, left to right: Renee Stewart, Mike Lofaso, Denise Fletcher, Kristy Petit, Brandon Wear

Front row, left to right: Aimee Gervais, Misty Chauvin, Chassidy Beauchamp, Kelly Ballex, Anita Buckhanan

### PONCHATOULA-BERRYLAND BANKING CENTER

(985) 386-5430 105 Berryland Shopping Center Ponchatoula, LA 70454





Left to right: Joede Piazza, Nicole Morgan, Tammy Carraway, Kelly Ballex

#### **VIVIAN BANKING CENTER**

(318) 375-3202 102 East Louisiana Avenue Vivian, LA 71082





Back row, left to right: Amber Smith, Tina Gay, Brandy Moon, Stacy Thompson Front row, left to right: Bobbie Clark, Tessie Hasha, Frances Thompson Not pictured: Cynthia Munoz

#### **WACO BANKING CENTER**

(254) 399-0700 7600 Woodway Drive Waco , TX 76712





Back row, left to right: Stephen Senn, Federico Guerrero (Waco IT Staff)
Middle row, left to right: Jacea Robinson, Valarie Moon (Floater), Pamela Lambert
Front row, left to right: Torie Montgomery, Stacy Diaz, Dianne Keen

#### **WALKER BANKING CENTER**

(225) 664-5549 29815 South Walker Drive Walker, LA 70785





Back row, left to right: Sheila Lofton, Clint Trant, Sylvia Moore Front row, left to right: Sara El Kadi, Robin Bonfanti, Mary Carroll

#### **WATSON BANKING CENTER**

(225) 665-0400 33818 Highway 16 Denham Springs, LA 70706





Left to right: Carrie Jarreau, Ludrick Hidalgo, Crystal Lipscomb Not pictured: Judy Hughes, Dev Patel

### **COMMUNITY IMPACT**

community I giving back working together

FGB

Gives

back

Community contributions are a priority budget item for First Guaranty Bank. Listed are the institutions, organizations and associations that we have assisted with contributions and sponsorships during 2017.

At First Guaranty Bank, our goal is to help improve the communities we serve. In addition to monetary contributions, our employees dedicated time, energy and effort to many of these worthy causes



Chassidy Beauchamp presented a contribution to Hannah Henderson, soccer team member for the PHS soccer booster club.



Terboris Posey presented a contribution to Katie Theriot Director of Business Development/Investor Relations at the Bossier Parish Chamber of Commerce for the upcoming Annual Gala.



Elaine Atencio presented a contribution to Randy Linder, Manager, for the Homer Golf Club.



Mary Casey presented a contribution to the DBMS Robotics program. The money will be used to purchase three new Lego EV3 robotics kits. Left to right: Mary Casey, Autumn Lantz (front), Abbi Clifton (back) Joseph Hinton (front) Ryder Briggs (back) Hayden Phipps, Kwame Johnson, Mark Kapera.



Brenda Briscoe presented a contribution to Gwendolyn Daniels, Garland MLK Events Coordinator for the NAACP Garland Unit.

First Guaranty Bank contributions for community support were \$412,000 in 2017.



Mona Fontenot presented a contribution to Vera



Clint Trant presented a contribution to Kathleen Abels with TARC.



Cheryl Brumfield presented a contribution to Toys for Tots - Tangipahoa Parish Nonprofit Organization. Included in the photo are left to right are: Katie Cannon, Director for Tangipahoa Parish, Cheryl Brumfield and Heather Howell, Independence Chamber of Commerce President.



Cheryl Brumfield and Karen Paille presented a contribution to Mrs. Cheryl Santangelo, Principal, faculty and the entire student body for Mater Dolorosa Catholic School.



Alton Lewis and Mike Knighten are presented with a beautiful carving from Southeastern Louisiana University Lions Athletic Association as a thank you for our contributions.



Elaine Atencio presented a contribution to a few members of the Claiborne Academy Golf Team for the 9th Annual Joe Michael Golf Tournament.



Diane Shoemaker presented a contribution to Gail Colvin, President of DRABO, Dubach Restoration and Beautification Inc., for the Louisiana Chicken Festival.



Harrison Gill presented a contribution to Sharon Birch; Administrator for a project at the St. Helena Parish Nursing Home.



Lance Davis presented a contribution to Robert Brister, President of Kentwood Rotary for the annual Kentwood Rotary Golf Tournament.



Cheryl Brumfield and Stacy Williams presented a contribution to the Breast Cancer Foundation located in Amite. Left to right front: Stacy Williams, Annie Wren, Founder and President, Cheryl Brumfield and from left to right back: Glenda Cross, Chante Buchanan, and Junious Buchanan.



Amber Leger presented a contribution to Lynn Aube for the Jennings High School After Grad Party.



April Alford, Kristin Williams and Mackenzie Russell presented a contribution to Lisa Lambert from the City of Hammond for the Back to School Bash.



Joedi Snipes and Adam Johnston presented a contribution to Shreveport Unlimited for the Mudbug Madness to Melanie Bacon.



Ronnie Pittman presented a contribution to Jodie Rohner from Crime stoppers Nite Out Against Crime.



Cheryl Brumfield and Stacy Williams presented a contribution to the Tangipahoa African American Heritage Museum and Veterans Archives for the upcoming Black Tie Affair. Left to right: Stacy Williams, Delmas Dunn, President of the Tangipahoa African American Heritage Museum and Veterans Archives, Cheryl Brumfield.



Lee Ann Sibley presented a contribution to James Sparacello and Jill Hutchinson, both of the Tangipahoa Parish Sheriff's Office, for the upcoming rodeo.



Luke Hammonds presented a contribution to Katherine Marquette, Executive Director for Hammond Regional Arts Center, for the upcoming Beer Fest.



Glenda Graham presented a contribution to Tammy Hawks, Committee Chair, for Gusher Days.



Randy Vicknair presented a contribution to Southeastern Louisiana University's Financial Management Association. Left to right: Sawyer Benson, Mason Case, Nicholas Brennan, Mr. Randy Vicknair, Austin Polk, Shelly Romine, Courtney Klug, Dr. Danielle Lewis, Sarah Beysselance, and Tarez Cowsar.



Mona Fontenot presented a contribution to George Houssiere, volunteer for Louisiana Hospice & Palliative Care.



Adam Johnston presented a contribution to the Bossier Chamber of Commerce President/CEO of the Chamber, Lisa Johnson.



Alton Lewis presents a contribution to David Lobue and Mayor Panepinto as a sponsor for the upcoming Hammond Airshow.



Diane Shoemaker presented a contribution to Pam Pruden, Principal at Dubach Elementary for the Adopt Our School program.



Cheryl Brumfield presented a contribution to Chasity Collier, Principal of Independence High Magnet School, and Colby McDonald, Head Baseball Coach for the Independence High Magnet School Baseball Team.



Mike Lofaso presented a contribution for the Ponchatoula High School Lady Wave Volleyball to Alexandra Falk, member of the PHS Volleyball team.



Cheryl Brumfield presented a contribution to Chasity Collier, Principal of Independence High Magnet School at Senior Awards Ceremony.



A contribution was presented to the North Tangi Support Group for the Kentwood Mardi Gras Parade. Left to right: Greg Burton, President, Patsy Meyer, First Guaranty Bank, Ann Smith, First Guaranty Bank Director, and Lance Davis, First Guaranty Bank.



 $\label{lem:contribution} \textit{Jeannette Ernst presented a contribution to Michael Pearson for the Knights of Columbus event.}$ 



Adam Johnston presented a contribution to David M. Scruggs, Controller-Kenyan Companies, for the Piggly Wiggly Steak Cook-Off where the proceeds of the event go to St. Jude Children's Research Hospital.



Elaine Atencio presented a contribution to Coach Glen Kyle for the Homer High School football team.



Mic Baxter presented a contribution to Deputy Emma Williams, Elder Service Officer and Deputy Judy Burt, Office Manager for the Lincoln Parish Sheriff's Department's Senior Expo.



Amber Dupre presented a beach bag contribution to Barbara Latiola for a door prize at the Jeff Davis Parish School Board Honor's Banquet.



The main office participated in an Options gift drive. Left to right: Starr Bernier, Kristina Terry, Emily Creech, Jaclyn Rice, Sylvia Bush, Amy Starkey.



April Alford and Star Lala presented a contribution to Richard Graves, president of Tangi Animal Friends.



Jessica Hrenyk, Kristin Williams, Marisa Rodrigues, Melanie Gottschalck, and Desiree Simmons present a contribution to Michelle Biggs, Executive Director of Alumni Relations at Southeastern Louisiana University and Lynn Horgan, Director of Individual, Corporate and Foundation Relations.



Kristin Williams presented a contribution to Mayor Panepinto, Desiree Dotey, Jacqueline Gordon, and students around the community for the Hammond Recreation Center Computer Lab.



Cheryl Brumfield presented a contribution and door prizes to Linda Wisinger, Principal at Mater Dolorosa Catholic School for the Annual Steak Dinner.



JoEllen Juhasz presented a contribution to Mark Burise, Sr. and Silvia Hymel, both with the City of Hammond, to sponsor three city league teams.



Rahul Patel presented a contribution to Lake Charles Racquet Club. Left to right: Ed Neeley, Club Manager, Rahul Patel, and Bobby Walker, Head Pro.



Glenda Graham presented a contribution for the Christmas on Caddo 2017 event to Mary Dunn, President of Christmas on Caddo Festival.



Denise Fletcher presented a contribution to Jack Catalanatto for the American Legion Post#47 Boys State Sponsorship.



Harrison Gill presented a contribution to Dr. Kelli Joseph with the St. Helena Parish School Board for the children's summer camp.



Elaine Atencio presented a contribution to Chris Reed, Baseball Coach for Summerfield.



Ron Edmonds presented a contribution to Tim Brown for the Dixie Youth Baseball of Minden.



Alton Lewis and Desiree Simmons presented a contribution to Cristina Giambrone, MS Sr. Manager for the upcoming Bike MS event.



Cheryl Brumfield and Pam Brazil presented a contribution to the Loranger High School Volleyball Program. Left to right: Athletic Director and Football Coach Sam Messina, Cheryl Brumfield, Pamela Brazil, Volleyball Coach Tyra Starkey, Principal, Mr. Torrence Joseph.



Alton Lewis presents a contribution to Michelle Gallo, general manager of The Daily Star, Alexis Ducorbier, State Farm Insurance agent, and Phillip Monteleone, retired state trooper for the 2018 Hammond Northshore Airshow.



Bernadette Kemp presented a contribution to Rob Carlisle, Chief Executive Officer and Ginger Cangelosi, Community Outreach Director with Child Advocacy Services.



Cheryl Brumfield presented a contribution to Captain Roy Allbritton, Detective, for the Town of Independence Police Department.



Amber Leger presented a contribution to Tayton Poole for the Bethel after graduation party.



Lance Davis presented a contribution to Mack Patel of Gujarati Samaj of Mississippi, at their annual banquet.



Kristin Williams presents a contribution to Mr. Ricky Howes, President, Board Member and King Omega IV for the upcoming Krewe of Omega events.



Elaine Atencio presented a contribution to Bill Kennedy, Superintendent (right) and William Maddox, President, for Claiborne Parish Schools.



Phylicia Vernon presented a contribution to Janice M. Holland, Coordinator for Toys for Tots.



Terboris Perry presented a contribution to Emerie Eck Gentry, Donor Relations Manager with the Bossier Arts Council.



Denise Fletcher presented a contribution to May Stilley, Director of the new Ponchatoula Outreach Program.



JoEllen Juhasz presented a contribution to Ginger Cangelosi and Seth Bleakley of Child Advocacy Services.



Trisha Patterson presented a contribution to JHS Jazzer, Kaylin Wirtz.



Gwen Pete presented a contribution to Lisa Achane, volunteer for The Concern Youth Group.



Donna Hodges presented a contribution to Derwin K. Miley, Captain at Hammond Fire Department for their upcoming event.



Randy Vicknair and Michael Moye presented a contribution to Lynn Horgan for the SLU Foundation.



Misty Chauvin presented a contribution to Anthony Berner, Sr., Kiwanis member for the 2017 Ponchatoula Kiwanis Fall Festival.



Eric Dosch presented a contribution to Lisa Patti, Coordinator of Chefs Evening and Malayne Sharp, Graduate Assistant for the upcoming Southeastern Louisiana University's Chefs Evening event.



Brandon Wear presented a contribution to Juanita Lee for the Ponchatoula High School Marching Band.



Ronnie Pittman, Randy Vicknair, Eric Dosch presented a contribution to Jay Artigues, Athletic Director, for Southeastern Athletics. Also in the photo is James Dosch.



Casie N. Qualls presented a contribution to the Seniors at Sumner High School who are part of the group of the Tangipahoa Parish School Board's Talented Theatre and Performing Arts.



Melanie Gottschalk presented a contribution to Dr. Rick Settoon accepting as manager of the Southeastern Channel.



Denise Fletcher presented a contribution to Katie Spratt Johnson of Ponchatoula High School Grand Slam Boosters.



Casie N. Qualls and Jason Wilson presented a contribution check to Karen Babin, Rick Wilke and Bud Antin with the Land Trust for Louisiana.



Craig Scelfo presented a contribution to Pat Carpenter Bourgeois, President and CEO of the Special Olympics Louisiana for the Annual Trivia night.



Vanessa Drew presented a contribution to Louisiana Discovery Museum to Lauren Williams, Coordinator of Development and Carolyn Schwebel, Education Director and Program Team.



Randy Vicknair presented a contribution to Jay Johnson, Assistant Dean, for the Southeastern Louisiana University Business week.



Taraz Cowsar accepted a plaque from the Krewe of Omega on behalf of longtime sponsor First Guaranty Bank. In addition to sponsoring a buffet breakfast and Chamber After Hours for the Krewe, FGB was Omega's first Deluxe Hotspot.



Jane Wear presented a contribution for the Community Music School sponsorship to Jivka Duke, Director of Community Music School with Southeastern Louisiana University.



Casie N. Qualls presented a contribution to Carol Bruno, board member and Dennis Crocker, Fire Chief for the Tangi Rural Fire Protection District to purchase equipment to aid with Swift Water rescue in the Tangipahoa area.



April Alford presented a contribution to sponsor the Summer Camp at the Hammond Recreation Center. Bank employees volunteered at the camp and presented financial literacy lessons. Accepting on behalf of the City of Hammond Recreation Department are Chris Mouswaswa, Recreation Supervisor, Desiree Dotey, Director, and Mayor Pete Panepinto.



Mona Fontenot presented a contribution to Sharon Compton with Hathaway High School for the Safe & Sober after Prom event.



Landa Domangue presented a contribution to Peggy Matheu, President of FeLions, Peggy Hoover, Treasurer, and Jan Labbe, Secretary for the FeLions, Salute the Lions event at Southeastern Louisiana University.



Philip Qualls presented a contribution to Roy Blackwood, Columbia theatre director, for the Columbia Theatre.



Ronnie Pittman presented a contribution to Brian Shirey of the Hammond Blues and BBQ.

#### A

Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority -Welcome Reception AmeraCare Home Health and Family Hospice American Cancer Society American Legion Auxiliary #47 -Boys State and Girls State American Legion Post #141 (Vivian) - Boys State American Red Cross Amite Chamber of Commerce Amite High School - Baseball Sign Anna's Grace Assist Agency A Taste of Blanchard **Autism Speaks** 

#### B

The Baton Rouge Chapter of the Risk Management Association
Bethel Christian School –
Graduation
The Blood Center
Bossier Arts Council – Artini Sponsor
Bossier Chamber of Commerce –
Annual Gala Sponsor
Bossier Council on Aging
Bossier High School – Baseball
Sign Sponsor
Boys and Girls Club of Timber
Ridge
Boy Scouts of America

#### C

Chef Soiree

Child Advocacy Services – Button of Bravery Claiborne Academy - Golf Tournament, Sports Signage and Booster Club Claiborne Chamber of Commerce Claiborne Charity Inc. - Golf **Tournament Sponsor** Claiborne Christmas Committee Claiborne Council on Aging Claiborne 4-H Livestock Club Claiborne Memorial Medical Center Claiborne Parish Academic Banquet Claiborne Parish Library Claiborne Parish School Board Claiborne Rehabilitation Claiborne Scholastic Banquet Claiborne Senior Apartments Community Relief 2017

### **Community Impact**

Concerned Youth Club Corporation Crimestoppers of Tangipahoa Cystic Fibrosis Foundation – Louisiana Chapter – Stride Walks

#### D

Delta Tau Delta
Denham Springs Council on Aging
Donnie Bickham Middle School –
Robotics Program
Dubach School – Adopt-A-School,
Agents for Change
Dubach Restoration and
Beautification Organization –
Chicken Festival Sponsor

#### Ε

Elton Elementary School – Positive Behavior Program Elton High School Erath High School

#### F

Festival Acadiens Et Creole First Baptist Church of Amite First Baptist Church Greensburg Herbert S. Ford Memorial Museum

#### G

Town of Greensburg Gujarati Samaj of Mississippi – Banquet Sponsor Gusher Days

#### Н

City of Hammond – Veterans Breakfast, Hope Summer Camp, Back 2 School Bash City of Hammond Recreation Department – Literacy Programs & Basketball, Baseball, Softball Sponsors Hammond Air Show Foundation -Chappapella Sports Package Hammond Area Recreation District Hammond Chamber of Commerce Hammond Downtown Development District - Hot August Night Sponsor Hammond Firefighters Association Hammond High Magnet School -

Softball

Hammond Police Union Local 345

Hammond Smokin' Blues & BBQ Hathaway High School - Prom Lock In, Stadium Sign Haynesville Beautification Committee Haynesville Lions Club Hearts and Paws United Homer Country Club - Golf **Tournament Sponsor** Homer Golf Club - Golf Course Homer High School - Football Sponsor Town of Homer

Independence Chamber of Commerce Independence High School -Baseball Sponsor, Graduation/ Senior Awards Independence Police Department Independence Police Reserve -Police Car Contributions Independence Sicilian Heritage Festival Independence Summer Baseball Program Sponsor Indian Bayou Community Volunteer Fire Department Italian Festival Town of Independence - 4th of July Festival

James Ward Elementary School Jeff Davis Chamber of Commerce Jeff Davis Parish School Board and **Public Schools** Jennings High School - Operation Graduation and Jazzers **Junior Achievement** 

Kentwood Baseball/Softball Association - Signage and Tournament Sponsorship Kentwood Council on Aging Kentwood High School Kentwood Rotary Club Kiwanis Club of Amite Kiwanis Club of Denham Springs Kiwanis Club of Hammond Kiwanis Club of Ponchatoula Knights of Columbus Krewe of Omega - Community **Projects** KRLQ/KWXM Radio - Dubach Chicken Festival Town of Kentwood - School Supply Giveaway

Ladies Top 28 Tournament Lake Area Community Tennis Associatioin Lake Claiborne Inc. - 4th of July Fireworks Sponsor Lallie Kemp Foundation Land Trust for Southeast Louisiana - Conservation Cup Sponsor Lake Charles Racquet Club -Tennis Tournament Leadership Livingston Leadership Tangipahoa Lincoln Parish Sheriff - Senior Expo Sponsor Livingston Council on Aging Livingston Parish Chamber of Commerce Livingston Parish Library Livingston Parish School Board Livingston Parish Sheriff's Office Loranger Cheer Booster Club Loranger High School - Softball, Volleyball and Football Programs and Signs; Project Graduation Sponsor

Loranger Youth Basketball Louisiana Bankers Association Louisiana Bankers Education

Louisiana Children's Discovery Center – Jazz Brunch Sponsor and Bubble Zone Exhibit Louisiana Falcons Baseball Louisiana Hospice and Palliative Care

Louisiana Jumpstart Coalition Louisiana Marathon Louisiana Redbud Festival Association LSU Ag Center – 4-H Livestock **Show Sponsor** 

Main Street Homer - Music on Main and Revitalize Program Maltrait Memorial Spring Bazaar Marsh Madness Mater Dolorosa Catholic School -School Improvements and Steak Dinner Fundraiser Maurepas Council on Aging Meaux/Nunez Volunteer Fire Department Minden Athletics - All Star Team Monterey Country Club - Golf **Tournament Sponsor** Richard Murphy Hospice Foundation

NAACP National Church Residences National Night Out - Oil City Town Hall Nesom Middle School North Caddo Magnet High School - Basketball Program North Caddo Medical Center Foundation - Gold Buckle Sponsor North Louisiana Economic Partnership North Tangi Support Group -Mardi Gras Parade Sponsor North Texas Association of Government - Ken Byrd Golf Tournament North Vermilion High School

#### 0

Oak Forest Academy - Football Options, Inc. Osyka Civic Club

Pecan Villa Pilot Club of Denham Springs Pine View Middle School Ponchatoula Area Recreation Ponchatoula Chamber of Commerce Ponchatoula Council on Aging Ponchatoula High School - Softball Field Sign, Project Graduation, Lady Wave Volleyball/Basketball and Senior Breakfast PHS Band Boosters PHS Soccer Booster Club Ponchatoula Lions Club Ponchatoula Youth Baseball -**Team Sponsor** City of Ponchatoula - Student Outreach

Quinn Chapel AME Church

Rosaryville Student Life Center Rotary Club of Hammond Rotary Club of Oil City

#### S

SHAPE (St. Helena Advocacy for Parish Enrichment) St. Helena Council on Aging St. Helena Forestry Association St. Helena Parish School Board St. Helena Sheriff's Department St. Helena/Tangipahoa Dairy Days St. Tammany Project Christmas Downtown Shreveport Unlimited - Mud Bug Madness Sponsor Chuck Silcox Animal Care & Control Center South Tangipahoa Parish Port Commission Southeast Community Health Systems Southeastern Louisiana University Alumni Association -Convocation Picnic Sponsors Southeastern Louisiana University Athletic Association - Salute the Lions Sponsor, Champagne Bingo and Sports Package Southeastern Louisiana University Financial Management Association – Finance Conference Southeastern Louisiana University Foundation -Chef's Evening Sponsor, SLU Channel Programming, College of Business, Community Music School Sponsorship, Partner and Columbia Theater for the Arts Sponsor Special Olympics Louisiana -Trivia Night Sponsor Special Olympics Texas Springfield Council on Aging Springfield Elementary Summerfield High School Sumner High School

#### Т

TARC - Radiothon

Tangi Animal Friends

Tangi Humane Society Tangi Parish Fair Tangi Professional Women's Organization Tangi Rural Fire Protection Tangipahoa Master Gardner Association Tangipahoa Parish School System - Talented Theatre Tangipahoa Parish Sheriff's Office - Mounted Division Fundraiser Tangipahoa African American Heritage Museum & Veterans Archive - Black Tie Event

Tiger Athletic Foundation – LSU Baseball Sponsor TK Breast Cancer Foundation Toys for Tots Foundation – Gold Sponsor Village of Tangipahoa – Community Park Fundraiser

### U

United Way of Southeast Louisiana – Corporate Match Contribution

#### V

Vermilion Council on Aging Vivian Athletic Association Town of Vivian Volunteers for Youth Justice

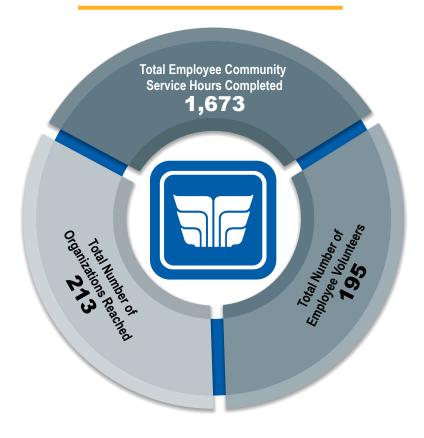
### W

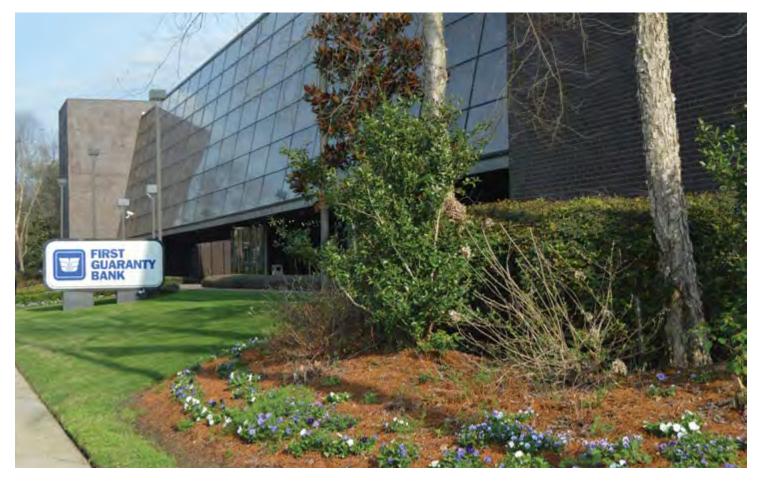
Vermilion Council on Aging Vivian Athletic Association Town of Vivian Volunteers for Youth Justice

### #

4:13 Softball

### **2017 FGB Volunteer Results**







	Earnings	Total Common Dividends Paid	Cumulative Retained Earnings (Deficit)*	Notable Events
1993	\$2.1 million	\$ 200,000	\$(4,984,000)	■ Investors purchased \$3.6 million of common stock
1994	\$1.7 million	\$ 601,000	\$(3,879,070)	
1995	\$2.1 million	\$ 815,000	\$(2,796,000)	■ Investors purchased \$337,000 of common stock
1996	\$3.3 million	\$1,020,000	\$ (774,000)	■ Three-for-two stock split
1997	\$3.4 million	\$1,223,000	\$ 1,205,000	
1998	\$3.4 million	\$1,223,000	\$ 3,482,000	
1999	\$3.4 million	\$1,316,000	\$ 4,473,000	<ul> <li>Investors purchased \$9.6 million of common stock</li> <li>Acquired 13 branches from Bank One of Louisiana</li> <li>Acquired First Southwest Bank</li> </ul>
2000	\$5.0 million	\$1,530,000	\$ 5,027,000	■ Gains from sale of acquired branches net of tax totaling \$2.8 million
2001	\$6.0 million	\$1,668,000	\$ 8,638,000	<ul> <li>Acquired Woodlands Bancorp</li> <li>Gains from sale of acquired branches net of tax totaling \$1.3 million</li> </ul>
2002	\$3.5 million	\$1,751,000	\$10,426,000	
2003	\$7.0 million	\$2,086,000	\$13,967,000	
2004	\$8.6 million	\$2,752,000	\$19,771,000	
2005	\$6.0 million	\$3,173,000	\$23,351,000	■ Four-for-three stock split
2006	\$8.4 million	\$3,335,000	\$28,402,000	
2007	\$9.8 million	\$3,503,000	\$34,671,000	■ Acquired Homestead Bancorp
2008	\$5.5 million	\$3,558,000	\$36,626,000	
2009	\$7.6 million	\$3,558,000	\$40,069,000	
2010	\$10.0 million	\$3,558,000	\$45,203,000	
2011	\$8.0 million	\$3,610,000	\$47,650,000	■ Acquired Greensburg Bancshares
2012	\$12.1 million	\$4,035,000	\$53,702,000	<ul><li>10% common stock dividend</li><li>Dividend rate per share remains \$0.16 per quarter</li></ul>
2013	\$9.1 million	\$4,027,000	\$58,102,000	■ Total loans exceeded \$700 million
2014	\$11.2 million	\$4,027,000	\$64,905,000	<ul><li>Retained earnings grew by \$6.8 million</li><li>Total loans reached \$790 million</li></ul>
2015	\$14.5 million	\$4,247,000	\$73,445,000	<ul> <li>10% common stock dividend</li> <li>Listed in NASDAQ</li> <li>Redeemed SBLF Preferred Stock</li> </ul>
2016	\$14.1 million	\$4,870,000	\$82,668,000	■ Loans totaled \$949 million ■ 94th consecutive quarterly dividend
2017	\$11.8 million	\$5,210,000	\$89,209,000	<ul> <li>Grand opening of Bossier City, LA Banking Center</li> <li>Acquisition of Synergy Bank and addition of five new Texas locations</li> <li>50% ownership in Centurion Insurance Services allowing First Guaranty to sell insurance products</li> </ul>
	\$177.6 million	\$66,896,000		

<sup>\*</sup> Retained earnings has not been adjusted to consider stock splits or stock dividends. This better reflects earnings that have been retained as capital. Retained earnings is the product of Company earnings less common and preferred dividends. The accumulated deficits in 1993 through 1996 were due to losses incurred prior to 1993.

# **Banks Headquartered in Louisiana** Ranked by Asset Size as of December 31, 2017

	I	
1	Iberiabank	Lafayette
2	Origin Bank	Choudrant
3	Home Bank	Lafayette
4	MidSouth Bank, National Association	Lafayette
5	First Guaranty Bank	Hammond
6	Red River Bank	Alexandria
7	Investar Bank	Baton Rouge
8	Gulf Coast Bank and Trust Company	New Orleans
9	Business First Bank	Baton Rouge
10	Crescent Bank & Trust	New Orleans
11	First Bank and Trust	New Orleans
12	First American Bank and Trust	Vacherie
13	Citizens National Bank, N.A.	Bossier City
14 15	Sabine State Bank and Trust Company  JD Bank	Many
-	First National Banker's Bank	Jennings
16	First Federal Bank of Louisiana	Baton Rouge Lake Charles
17	Fidelity Bank	New Orleans
18	•	
19	Resource Bank	Covington
20	Liberty Bank and Trust Company	New Orleans
21	The Evangeline Bank and Trust Company	Ville Platte
22	United Community Bank	Gonzales
23 24	Progressive Bank Concordia Bank & Trust Company	Monroe Vidalia
25	Synergy Bank	Houma
26	Community Bank of Louisiana	Mansfield
27	South Louisiana Bank, Houma, Louisiana  Coastal Commerce Bank	Ноита
28		Houma Gibsland
29	Gibsland Bank & Trust Company  Home Federal Bank	
30 31	Merchants & Farmers Bank & Trust Company	Shreveport Leesville
32	Fifth District Savings Bank	New Orleans
33	Metairie Bank & Trust Company	Metairie
34	First National Bank of Louisiana	Crowley
35	BOM Bank	Montgomery
36	Gulf Coast Bank	Abbeville
37	Rayne State Bank & Trust Company	Rayne
38	Cross Keys Bank	Saint Joseph
39	Community First Bank	New Iberia
40	Florida Parishes Bank	Hammond
41	Bank of Commerce & Trust Co.	Crowley
42	Cottonport Bank	Cottonport
43	City Savings Bank & Trust Company	Deridder
44	MC Bank & Trust Company	Morgan City
45	Richland State Bank	Rayville
46	Citizens Bank & Trust Company	Plaquemine
47	Southern Heritage Bank	Jonesville
48	Farmers-Merchant Bank & Trust Company	Breaux Bridge
49	Delta Bank	Vidalia
50	St. Landry Bank and Trust Company	Opelousas
51	Bank of Ruston	Ruston
52	The Union Bank	Marksville
53	City Bank & Trust Co.	Natchitoches
54	First National Bank	Arcadia
55	Peoples Bank and Trust Company of Pointe Coupee Parish	New Roads
56	First National Bank in DeRidder	DeRidder
57	The First National Bank of Jeanerette	Jeanerette
58	Jonesboro State Bank	Jonesboro
59	Patterson State Bank	Patterson
60	Homeland Federal Savings Bank	Columbia
61	Guaranty Bank & Trust Company of Delhi, Louisiana	Delhi
62	Bank of Zachary	Zachary
UL.	or Euronary	Zuciui y

00	The Deals	τ .
63	The Bank	Jennings
64	Bank of Coushatta	Coushatta
65	Citizens Savings Bank	Bogalusa
66	St. Landry Homestead Federal Savings Bank	Opelousas
67	Guaranty Bank and Trust Company	New Roads
68	Tri-Parish Bank	Eunice
69	American Bank & Trust Company	Opelousas
70	Catahoula - LaSalle Bank	Jonesville
71	Lakeside Bank	Lake Charles
72	Winnsboro State Bank & Trust Company	Winnsboro
73	Washington State Bank	Washington
74	Bank of Abbeville & Trust Company	Abbeville
75	Franklin State Bank & Trust Company	Winnsboro
76	Caldwell Bank & Trust Company	Columbia
77	Marion State Bank	Marion
78	Plaquemine Bank & Trust Company	Plaquemine
79	South Lafourche Bank & Trust Company	Larose
80	Citizens Progressive Bank	Winnsboro
81	Tensas State Bank	Newellton
82	Bank of Winnfield & Trust Company	Winnfield
83	Commercial Capital Bank	Delhi
84	Anthem Bank & Trust	Plaquemine
85	Hibernia Bank	New Orleans
86	Exchange Bank and Trust Company, Natchitoches, Louisiana	Natchitoches
87	Citizen's Bank & Trust Company of Vivian, Louisiana	Vivian
88	First National Bank USA	Boutte
89	Bank of St. Francisville	Saint Francisville
90	American Bank & Trust Company	Covington
91	Vermilion Bank & Trust Company	Kaplan
92	Bank of Sunset and Trust Company	Sunset
	Landmark Bank	Clinton
93	<del></del>	9
94	Feliciana Bank & Trust Company	Clinton
95	State Bank & Trust Company	Golden Meadow
96	Citizens Bank & Trust Company	Covington
97	Farmers State Bank & Trust Co.	Church Point
98	Mississippi River Bank	Belle Chasse
99	Colfax Banking Company	Colfax
100	Heritage Bank of St. Tammany	Covington
101	Bank of Erath	Erath
102	Eureka Homestead	Metairie
103	Teche Bank & Trust Co.	Saint Martinville
104	Kaplan State Bank	Kaplan
105	Union Savings and Loan Association	New Orleans
106	Bank of Louisiana	New Orleans
107	Simmesport State Bank	Simmesport
108	Bank of Gueydan	Gueydan
109	Peoples Bank	Chatham
110	The Bank of Commerce	White Castle
111	Jackson Parish Bank	Jonesboro
112	Hodge Bank & Trust Company	Hodge
113	Beauregard FSB	Deridder
114	Abbevile Building & Loan (A State-Chartered Savings Bank)	Abbeville
115	Commerce Community Bank	Oak Grove
116	Rayne Building and Loan Association	Rayne
117	Sicily Island State Bank	Sicily Island
118	First National Bank of Benton	Benton
119	Progressive National Bank of DeSoto Parish	Mansfield
120	Basile State Bank	Basile
121	Bank of Oak Ridge Mutual Savings and Loan Association	Oak Ridge Metairie
100		1/1/01/01/11/10
122 123	The Mer Rouge State Bank	Mer Rouge



*Customers.* We believe that every customer is our most important customer. We endeavor to provide levels of service that exceed their expectations.

*Employees.* We believe that our employees are our greatest asset as demonstrated in their professionalism and dedication. We encourage open communication and strive to cultivate an entrepreneurial environment in which our employees feel highly responsible for the performance of the Company. We believe in an environment where they will contribute new ideas and innovations that will help both us and them excel.

*Shareholders*. We seek to enhance shareholder value by continually improving the quality of assets, growth in earnings, return on equity and dividend payout.

*Community*. We strive to be a socially responsible corporate citizen by supporting community activities and encouraging employees to be actively involved in our communities. We are committed to the success of the communities that we serve, the same communities our employees call home. Our goals is to participate in making our communities better places in which to live, work and play.



# **Financial Table of Contents**

Selected Financial Data
Management's Discussion and Analysis
of Financial Condition and Results of Operation
Report of Independent Registered Accounting Firm
Consolidated Balance Sheets
Consolidated Statements of Income
Consolidated Statements of Consolidated Income (Loss)99
Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

### **Selected Financial Data**

The following table presents consolidated selected financial data for First Guaranty. It does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by more detailed financial information and the audited consolidated financial statements contained elsewhere in this annual report.

		At or For th	e Years Ended De	cember 31,	
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
		(in thousand	ds except for % a	and share data)	
Year End Balance Sheet Data:					
Investment securities	\$ 501,656	\$ 499,336	\$ 546,121	\$ 641,603	\$ 634,504
Federal funds sold	\$ 823	\$ 271	\$ 582	\$ 210	\$ 665
Loans, net of unearned income	\$ 1,149,014	\$ 948,921	\$ 841,583	\$ 790,321	\$ 703,166
Allowance for loan losses	\$ 9,225	\$ 11,114	\$ 9,415	\$ 9,105	\$ 10,355
Total assets	\$ 1,750,430	\$ 1,500,946	\$1,459,753	\$1,518,876	\$1,436,441
Total deposits	\$ 1,549,286	\$ 1,326,181	\$1,295,870	\$1,371,839	\$1,303,099
Borrowings	\$ 52,938	\$ 43,230	\$ 42,221	\$ 3,255	\$ 6,288
Shareholders' equity	\$ 143,983	\$ 124,349	\$ 118,224	\$ 139,583	\$ 123,405
Common shareholders' equity	\$ 143,983	\$ 124,349	\$ 118,224	\$ 100,148	\$ 83,970
Performance Ratios and Other Data:					
Return on average assets	0.71%	0.97%	0.97%	0.77%	0.65%
Return on average common equity	8.59%	11.18%	12.98%	11.40%	9.31%
Return on average tangible assets	0.73%	0.98%	0.99%	0.79%	0.67%
Return on average tangible common equity	9.15%	11.64%	13.60%	12.10%	9.99%
Net interest margin	3.33%	3.39%	3.26%	3.11%	2.92%
Average loans to average deposits	72.23%	68.57%	61.31%	55.72%	53.58%
Efficiency ratio <sup>(1)</sup>	62.64%	56.85%	55.11%	62.85%	65.61%
Efficiency ratio (excluding amortization of intangibles and securities transactions) <sup>(1)</sup>	63,38%	60.19%	57.74%	62.58%	67.17%
Full time equivalent employees (year end)	338	293	277	271	278
Capital Ratios:					
Average shareholders' equity to average assets	8.31%	8.63%	9.88%	9.24%	9.28%
Average tangible equity to average tangible assets	8.01%	8.44%	9.67%	9.00%	9.02%
Common shareholders' equity to total assets	8.23%	8.28%	8.10%	6.59%	5.85%
Tier 1 leverage capital consolidated	8.27%	8.68%	8.17%	9.33%	9.14%
Tier 1 capital consolidated	10.35%	10.59%	10.85%	13.16%	13.61%
Total risk-based capital consolidated	12.14%	12.79%	13.13%	14.05%	14.71%
Common equity tier one capital consolidated	10.35%	10.59%	10.85%	N/A	N/A
Tangible common equity to tangible assets <sup>(2)</sup>	7.87%	8.10%	7.89%	6.37%	5.59%

Income Data:										
Interest income	\$	67,546	\$	58,532	\$	56,079	\$	53,297	\$	50,886
Interest expense	\$	14,393	\$	10,140	\$	8,608	\$	9,202	\$	11,134
Net interest income	\$	53,153	\$	48,392	\$	47,471	\$	44,095	\$	39,752
Provision for loan losses	\$	3,822	\$	3,705	\$	3,864	\$	1,962	\$	2,520
Noninterest income (excluding securities transactions)	\$	6,943	\$	5,656	\$	5,656	\$	5,882	\$	5,907
Securities gains	\$	1,397	\$	3,799	\$	3,300	\$	295	\$	1,571
Noninterest expense	\$	38,521	\$	32,885	\$	31,095	\$	31,594	\$	30,987
Earnings before income taxes	\$	19,150	\$	21,257	\$	21,468	\$	16,716	\$	13,723
Net income	\$	11,751	\$	14,093	\$	14,505	\$	11,224	\$	9,146
Net income available to common shareholders	\$	11,751	\$	14,093	\$	14,121	\$	10,830	\$	8,433
Per Common Share Data: (4)										
Net earnings	\$	1.37	\$	1.68	\$	1.83	\$	1.42	\$	1.11
Cash dividends paid	\$	0.60	\$	0.58	\$	0.54	\$	0.53	\$	0.53
Book value	\$	16.35	\$	14.86	\$	14.13	\$	13.16	\$	11.03
Tangible book value (3)	\$	15.59	\$	14.50	\$	13.73	\$	12.68	\$	10.52
Dividend payout ratio		44.34%		34.56%		30.07%		37.18%		47.75%
Weighted average number of shares outstanding	8	,608,088	8	,369,424	7	,714,620	7	,611,397	7	,611,397
Number of shares outstanding	8	,807,175	8	,369,424	8	,369,424	7	,611,397	7	,611,397
Asset Quality Ratios:										
Non-performing assets to total assets		0.84%		1.48%		1.51%		0.99%		1.27%
Non-performing assets to total loans		1.28%		2.34%		2.62%		1.90%		2.60%
Non-performing loans to total loans		1.17%		2.30%		2.43%		1.62%		2.12%
Loan loss reserve to non-performing assets		62.88%		50.04%		42.74%		60.74%		56.72%
Net charge-offs to average loans		0.54%		0.23%		0.44%		0.45%		0.38%
Provision for loan loss to average loans		0.36%		0.42%		0.47%		0.27%		0.38%
Allowance for loan loss to total loans		0.80%		1.17%		1.12%		1.15%		1.47%

- 1. Efficiency ratio represents noninterest expense divided by the sum of net interest income and noninterest income. We calculate both a GAAP and a non-GAAP efficiency ratio. The GAAP-based efficiency ratio is noninterest expenses divided by net interest income plus noninterest income. See below for our reconciliation of non-GAAP financial measures to their most directly comparable GAAP financial measures under the caption "Selected Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures."
- 2. We calculate tangible common equity as total shareholders' equity less preferred stock, goodwill and acquisition intangibles, principally core deposit intangibles, net of accumulated amortization, and we calculate tangible assets as total assets less goodwill and core deposit intangibles. Tangible common equity to tangible assets is a non-GAAP financial measure, and, as we calculate tangible common equity to tangible assets, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure is total shareholders' equity to total assets. See below for our reconciliation of non-GAAP financial measures to their most directly comparable GAAP financial measures under the caption "Selected Historical Consolidated Financial and Other Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures."
- 3. We calculate tangible book value per common share as total shareholders' equity less preferred stock, goodwill and acquisition intangibles, principally core deposit intangibles, net of accumulated amortization at the end of the relevant period, divided by the outstanding number of shares of our common stock at the end of the relevant period. Tangible book value per common share is a non-GAAP financial measure, and, as we calculate tangible book value per common share, the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure is book value per common share. See below for our reconciliation of non-GAAP financial measures to their most directly comparable GAAP financial measures under the caption "Selected Financial Data—Non-GAAP Financial Measures."
- 4. Historical share and per share amounts have been adjusted to reflect the ten percent stock dividend paid December 14, 2017 to shareholders of record as of December 8, 2017.

### **Non-GAAP Financial Measures**

Our accounting and reporting policies conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, or GAAP, and the prevailing practices in the banking industry. However, we also evaluate our performance based on certain additional metrics. Tangible book value per share and the ratio of tangible equity to tangible assets are not financial measures recognized under GAAP and, therefore, are considered non-GAAP financial measures.

Our management, banking regulators, many financial analysts and other investors use these non-GAAP financial measures to compare the capital adequacy of banking organizations with significant amounts of preferred equity and/or goodwill or other intangible assets, which typically stem from the use of the purchase accounting method of accounting for mergers and acquisitions. Tangible equity, tangible assets, tangible book value per share or related measures should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for total shareholders' equity, total assets, book value per share or any other measure calculated in accordance with GAAP. Moreover, the manner in which we calculate tangible equity, tangible assets, tangible book value per share and any other related measures may differ from that of other companies reporting measures with similar names.

The following table reconciles, as of the dates set forth below, shareholders' equity (on a GAAP basis) to tangible equity and total assets (on a GAAP basis) to tangible assets and calculates our tangible book value per share.

		At December 31,						
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013			
	(in thousands except for share data and %)							
Tangible Common Equity								
Total shareholders' equity	\$ 143,983	\$ 124,349	\$ 118,224	\$ 139,583	\$ 123,405			
Adjustments:								
Preferred	-	-	-	39,435	39,435			
Goodwill	3,472	1,999	1,999	1,999	1,999			
Acquisition intangibles	3,249	978	1,298	1,618	1,938			
Tangible common equity	<b>\$</b> 137,262	\$ 121,372	<b>\$</b> 114,927	\$ 96,531	\$ 80,033			
Common shares outstanding	8,807,175	8,369,424	8,369,424	7,611,397	7,611,397			
Book value per common share	\$ 16.35	\$ 14.86	\$ 14.13	\$ 13.16	\$ 11.03			
Tangible book value per common share	\$ 15.95	\$ 14.50	\$ 13.73	\$ 12.68	\$ 10.52			
Tangible Assets								
Total Assets	\$ 1,750,430	\$ 1,500,946	\$ 1,459,753	\$ 1,518,876	\$ 1,436,441			
Adjustments:								
Goodwill	3,472	1,999	1,999	1,999	1,999			
Acquisition intangibles	3,249	978	1,298	1,618	1,938			
Tangible Assets	<u>\$1,743,709</u>	<u>\$1,497,969</u>	<b>\$1,456,456</b>	<u>\$1,515,259</u>	<u>\$1,432,504</u>			
Tangible common equity to tangible assets	7.87%	8.10%	7.89%	6.37%	5.59%			

The efficiency ratio is a non-GAAP measure generally used by financial analysts and investment bankers to evaluate financial institutions. We calculate the efficiency ratio by dividing noninterest expense by the sum of net interest income and noninterest income, excluding amortizations of intangibles and securities transactions. The GAAP-based efficiency ratio is noninterest expenses divided by net interest income plus noninterest income.

The following table reconciles, as of the dates set forth below, our efficiency ratio to the GAAP-based efficiency ratio:

	For the Year Ended December 31,						
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013		
	(in thousands except for share data and %)						
GAAP-based efficiency ratio	62.64%	56.85%	55.11%	62.85%	65.61%		
Noninterest expense	\$38,521	\$32,885	\$31,095	\$31,594	\$30,987		
Amortization of intangibles	432	320	320	320	320		
Noninterest expense, excluding amortization	38,089	32,565	30,775	31,274	30,667		
Net interest income	53,153	48,392	47,471	44,095	39,752		
Noninterest income	8,340	9,455	8,956	6,177	7,478		
Adjustments:							
Securities transactions	1,397	3,739	3,125	295	1,571		
Noninterest income, excluding securities transactions	\$ 6,943	\$ 5,716	\$ 5,831	\$ 5,882	\$ 5,907		
Efficiency ratio	63.38%	60.19%	57.74%	62.58%	67.17%		



**Denton, Texas Horse Country** 

Photo credit: Denton Convention & Visitors Bureau

# Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with Item 6, "Selected Financial Data" and our audited consolidated financial statements and the accompanying notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report. This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements that are subject to certain risks and uncertainties and are based on certain assumptions that we believe are reasonable but may prove to be inaccurate. Certain risks, uncertainties and other factors, including those set forth under "Forward-Looking Statements," "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Annual Report, may cause actual results to differ materially from those projected results discussed in the forward-looking statements appearing in this discussion and analysis. We assume no obligation to update any of these forward-looking statements.

#### **Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**

Congress passed the Private Securities Litigation Act of 1995 in an effort to encourage corporations to provide information about a Company's anticipated future financial performance. This act provides a safe harbor for such disclosure, which protects us from unwarranted litigation, if actual results are different from Management expectations. This discussion and analysis contains forward-looking statements and reflects Management's current views and estimates of future economic circumstances, industry conditions, company performance and financial results. The words "may," "should," "expect," "anticipate," "intend," "plan," "continue," "believe," "seek," "estimate" and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are subject to a number of factors and uncertainties, including, changes in general economic conditions, either nationally or in our market areas, that are worse than expected; competition among depository and other financial institutions; inflation and changes in the interest rate environment that reduce our margins or reduce the fair value of financial instruments; adverse changes in the securities markets; changes in laws or government regulations or policies affecting financial institutions, including changes in regulatory fees and capital requirements; our ability to enter new markets successfully and capitalize on growth opportunities; our ability to successfully integrate acquired entities, if any; changes in consumer spending, borrowing and savings habits; changes in accounting policies and practices, as may be adopted by the bank regulatory agencies, the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the Securities and Exchange Commission and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board; changes in our organization, compensation and benefit plans; changes in our financial condition or results of operations that reduce capital available to pay dividends; and changes in the financial condition or future prospects of issuers of securities that we own, which could cause our actual results and experience to differ from the anticipated results and expectations, expressed in such forward-looking statements.

#### **Overview**

First Guaranty Bancshares is a Louisiana-chartered bank holding company headquartered in Hammond, Louisiana. Our wholly-owned subsidiary, First Guaranty Bank, a Louisiana-chartered commercial bank, provides personalized commercial banking services primarily to Louisiana and Texas customers through 27 banking facilities primarily located in the MSAs of Hammond, Baton Rouge, Lafayette, Shreveport-Bossier City, Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, and Waco. We emphasize personal relationships and localized decision making to ensure that products and services are matched to customer needs. We compete for business principally on the basis of personal service to customers, customer access to officers and directors and competitive

interest rates and fees. First Guaranty entered the Texas markets in 2017 with the acquisition of Premier Bancshares, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiary, Synergy Bank.

Total assets were \$1.8 billion at December 31, 2017 and \$1.5 billion at December 31, 2016. Total deposits were \$1.5 billion at December 31, 2017 and \$1.3 billion at December 31, 2016. Total loans were \$1.1 billion at December 31, 2017, an increase of \$200.1 million, or 21.1%, compared with December 31, 2016. Common shareholders' equity was \$144.0 million and \$124.3 million at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. The growth in assets and liabilities in 2017 as compared to 2016 was primarily due to the acquisition of Premier in June 2017.

Net income was \$11.8 million, \$14.1 million and \$14.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. We generate most of our revenues from interest income on loans. interest income on securities, sales of securities and service charges. commissions and fees. We incur interest expense on deposits and other borrowed funds and noninterest expense such as salaries and employee benefits and occupancy and equipment expenses. Net interest income is the difference between interest income earned on interest-earning assets such as loans and securities and interest expense paid on interest-bearing liabilities such as deposits and borrowings which are used to fund those assets. Net interest income is our largest source of revenue. To evaluate net interest income, we measure and monitor: (1) yields on our loans and other interest-earning assets; (2) the costs of our deposits and other funding sources; (3) our net interest spread and (4) our net interest margin. Net interest spread is the difference between rates earned on interest-earning assets and rates paid on interest-bearing liabilities. Net interest margin is calculated as net interest income divided by average interest-earning assets. Because noninterest-bearing sources of funds, such as noninterest-bearing deposits also fund interest-earning assets, net interest margin includes the benefit of these noninterest-bearing sources.

Changes in market interest rates and interest rates we earn on interest-earning assets or pay on interest-bearing liabilities, as well as the volume and types of interest-earning assets, interest-bearing and noninterest-bearing liabilities are usually the largest drivers of periodic changes in net interest spread, net interest margin and net interest income. Fluctuations in market interest rates are driven by many factors, including governmental monetary policies, inflation, deflation, macroeconomic developments, changes in unemployment, the money supply, political and international conditions and conditions in domestic and foreign financial markets. Periodic changes in the volume and types of loans in our loan portfolio are affected by, among other factors, economic and competitive conditions in Louisiana, Texas and our other out-of-state market areas. During the extended period of historically low interest rates, we continue to evaluate our investments in interest-earning assets in relation to the impact such investments have on our financial condition, results of operations and shareholders' equity.

#### Financial highlights for 2017 and 2016:

- During the fourth quarter of 2017, First Guaranty elected to become a financial holding company because First Guaranty acquired a fifty percent ownership in an insurance brokerage in November 2017.
- First Guaranty completed its merger with Premier Bancshares, Inc. ("Premier") and its wholly owned subsidiary, Synergy Bank, on June 16, 2017. First Guaranty acquired a total of \$158.3 million in assets and assumed an \$137.4 million in liabilities. First Guaranty issued 397,988 shares of its common stock at a price of \$25.86 and paid \$10.3 million in cash to Premier shareholders (unadjusted for the 10% stock dividend in December 2017). Total consideration was \$21.0 million. First Guaranty acquired a total of \$128.0 million in

loans, securities of \$5.9 million, cash and due from banks of \$4.5 million, Fed funds sold of \$2.9 million, premises of \$9.5 million, other real estate owned of \$0.2 million and other assets that totaled \$2.0 million. Intangibles recorded from the transaction were a total of \$5.3 million, including goodwill of \$1.5 million. Total assumed liabilities included deposits of \$127.2 million, an FHLB advance of \$9.7 million and other liabilities of \$0.4 million. Expenses related to the merger totaled \$1.4 million in 2017.

- Total assets at December 31, 2017 increased \$249.5 million, or 16.6%, to \$1.8 billion when compared to December 31, 2016. Total loans at December 31, 2017 were \$1.1 billion, an increase of \$200.1 million, or 21.1%, compared with December 31, 2016. Common shareholders' equity was \$144.0 million and \$124.3 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.
- Net income for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 was \$11.8 million and \$14.1 million, respectively.
- Earnings per common share were \$1.37 and \$1.68 for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Total weighted average shares outstanding were 8,608,088 at December 31, 2017 compared to 8,369,424 at December 31, 2016. The change in shares was due to First Guaranty's acquisition of Premier in June 2017 and the 10% common stock dividend issued in December 2017.
- Net interest income for 2017 was \$53.2 million compared to \$48.4 million for 2016.
- The provision for loan losses totaled \$3.8 million for 2017 compared to \$3.7 million in 2016.
- The net interest margin for 2017 was 3.33%, which was a decrease
  of six basis points from the net interest margin of 3.39% for 2016.
  First Guaranty attributed the decrease in the net interest margin to a
  rise in interest expense associated with deposits.
- Investment securities totaled \$501.7 million at December 31, 2017, an increase of \$2.3 million when compared to \$499.3 million at December 31, 2016. At December 31, 2017, available for sale securities, at fair value, totaled \$381.5 million, a decrease of \$15.9 million when compared to \$397.5 million at December 31, 2016. At December 31, 2017, held to maturity securities, at amortized cost, totaled \$120.1 million, an increase of \$18.3 million when compared to \$101.9 million at December 31, 2016.
- Total loans net of unearned income were \$1.1 billion at December 31, 2017 compared to \$948.9 million at December 31, 2016. The net loan portfolio at December 31, 2017 totaled \$1.1 billion, a net increase of \$202.0 million from \$937.8 million at December 31, 2016. Total loans net of unearned income are reduced by the allowance for loan losses which totaled \$9.2 million at December 31, 2017 and \$11.1 million at December 31, 2016.
- Total impaired loans decreased \$13.2 million to \$15.6 million at December 31, 2017 compared to \$28.8 million at December 31, 2016.
- Nonaccrual loans decreased \$9.1 million to \$12.6 million at December 31, 2017 compared to \$21.7 million at December 31, 2016.
- The allowance for loan losses was 0.80% of loans at December 31, 2017. The allowance for loan losses as a percentage of total loans was 0.90% prior to the inclusion of the acquired loans from Premier.
- Return on average assets was 0.71% and 0.97% for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Return on average common equity was 8.59% and 11.18% for 2017 and 2016, respectively. Return on average assets is calculated by dividing net income before preferred dividends by average assets. Return on average common equity is calculated by dividing net income to

- common shareholders by average common equity.
- Book value per common share was \$16.35 as of December 31, 2017 compared to \$14.86 as of December 31, 2016. Tangible book value per common share was \$15.59 as of December 31, 2017 compared to \$14.50 as of December 31, 2016.
- The increase in book value was due primarily to the issuance of shares related to the acquisition of Premier adjusted for the 10% common stock dividend, the changes in accumulated other comprehensive income/loss ("AOCI") and an increase in retained earnings. AOCI is comprised of unrealized gains and losses on available for sale securities.
- First Guaranty's Board of Directors declared and First Guaranty paid cash dividends of \$0.60 and \$0.58 per common share in 2017 and 2016. First Guaranty has paid 98 consecutive quarterly dividends as of December 31, 2017.
- On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Tax Act") was signed into law. The Tax Act permanently lowers the federal corporate income tax rate to 21% from the existing maximum rate of 35%, effective January 1, 2018. First Guaranty recorded a one-time income tax expense of \$0.9 million in 2017 related to the estimated net impact from the remeasurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities.

#### **Application of Critical Accounting Policies**

Our accounting and reporting policies conform to generally accepted accounting principles in the United States and to predominant accounting practices within the banking industry. Certain critical accounting policies require judgment and estimates which are used in the preparation of the financial statements.

#### Allowance for Loan Losses.

The allowance for loan losses is established through a provision for loan losses charged to expense. Loans are charged against the allowance for loan losses when management believes that the collectability of the principal is unlikely. The allowance, which is based on evaluation of the collectability of loans and prior loan loss experience, is an amount that, in the opinion of management, reflects the risks inherent in the existing loan portfolio and exists at the reporting date. The evaluations take into consideration a number of subjective factors including changes in the nature and volume of the loan portfolio, overall portfolio quality, review of specific problem loans, current economic conditions that may affect a borrower's ability to pay, adequacy of loan collateral and other relevant factors. In addition, regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the estimated losses on loans. Such agencies may require additional recognition of losses based on their judgments about information available to them at the time of their examination.

The following are general credit risk factors that affect our loan portfolio segments. These factors do not encompass all risks associated with each loan category. Construction and land development loans have risks associated with interim construction prior to permanent financing and repayment risks due to the future sale of developed property. Farmland and agricultural loans have risks such as weather, government agricultural policies, fuel and fertilizer costs, and market price volatility. One- to four-family residential, multi-family, and consumer credits are strongly influenced by employment levels, consumer debt loads and the general economy. Non-farm non-residential loans include both owner-occupied real estate and non-owner occupied real estate. Common risks associated with these properties is the ability to maintain tenant leases and keep lease income at a level able to service required debt and operating expenses. Commercial and industrial loans generally have non-real estate secured collateral which requires closer monitoring than real estate collateral.

Although management uses available information to recognize losses on loans, because of uncertainties associated with local economic conditions, collateral values and future cash flows on impaired loans, it is reasonably possible that a material change could occur in the allowance for loan losses in the near term. However, the amount of the change that is reasonably possible cannot be estimated. The evaluation of the adequacy of loan collateral is often based upon estimates and appraisals. Because of changing economic conditions, the valuations determined from such estimates and appraisals may also change. Accordingly, we may ultimately incur losses that vary from management's current estimates. Adjustments to the allowance for loan losses will be reported in the period such adjustments become known or can be reasonably estimated. All loan losses are charged to the allowance for loan losses when the loss actually occurs or when the collectability of the principal is unlikely. Recoveries are credited to the allowance at the time of recovery.

The allowance consists of specific, general, and unallocated components. The specific component relates to loans that are classified as doubtful, substandard, and impaired. For such loans that are also classified as impaired, an allowance is established when the discounted cash flows (or collateral value or observable market price) of the impaired loan is lower than the carrying value of that loan. Also, a specific reserve is allocated for our syndicated loans. The general component covers non-classified loans and special mention loans and is based on historical loss experience adjusted for qualitative factors. An unallocated component is maintained to cover uncertainties that could affect the estimate of probable losses.

The allowance for loan losses is reviewed on a monthly basis. The monitoring of credit risk also extends to unfunded credit commitments, such as unused commercial credit lines and letters of credit. A reserve is established as needed for estimates of probable losses on such commitments.

#### Other-Than-Temporary Impairment of Investment Securities.

Management evaluates securities for other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") at least on a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic or market conditions warrant such an evaluation. Declines in the fair value of securities below their cost that are other-than-temporary are reflected as realized losses. In estimating other-than-temporary losses, management considers the length of time and extent that fair value has been less than cost and the financial condition and near term prospects of the issuer. Management also assesses whether it intends to sell, or it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell, a security in an unrealized loss position before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met, the entire difference between amortized cost and fair value is recognized as impairment through earnings. For debt securities that do not meet the aforementioned criteria, the amount of impairment is split into two components as follows: 1) OTTI related to credit loss, which must be recognized in the income statement and 2) OTTI related to other factors, which is recognized in other comprehensive income. The credit loss is defined as the difference between the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected and the amortized cost basis. For equity securities, the entire amount of impairment is recognized through earnings.

# Valuation of Goodwill, Intangible Assets and Other Purchase Accounting Adjustments.

First Guaranty accounts for acquisitions in accordance with ASC Topic No. 805, *Business Combinations*, which requires the use of the acquisition method of accounting. Under this method, First Guaranty is required to record the assets acquired, including identified intangible assets, and liabilities assumed, at their respective fair values, which in many instances involves estimates based on third party valuations, such as appraisals, or internal valuations based on discounted cash

flow analyses or other valuation techniques. The determination of the useful lives of intangible assets is subjective, as is the appropriate amortization method for such intangible assets. In addition, business combinations typically result in recording goodwill.

Intangible assets are comprised of goodwill, core deposit intangibles and mortgage servicing rights. Goodwill and intangible assets deemed to have indefinite lives are no longer amortized, but are subject to annual impairment tests. Our goodwill is tested for impairment on an annual basis, or more often if events or circumstances indicate impairment may exist. Adverse changes in the economic environment, declining operations, or other factors could result in a decline in the implied fair value of goodwill. If the implied fair value is less than the carrying amount, a loss would be recognized in other noninterest expense to reduce the carrying amount to implied fair value of goodwill. Our goodwill impairment test includes two steps that are preceded by a "step zero" qualitative test. The qualitative test allows management to assess whether qualitative factors indicate that it is more likely than not that impairment exists. If it is not more likely than not that impairment exists, then the two step quantitative test would not be necessary. These qualitative indicators include factors such as earnings, share price, market conditions, etc. If the qualitative factors indicate that it is more likely than not that impairment exists, then the two step quantitative test would be necessary. Step one is used to identify potential impairment and compares the estimated fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the estimated fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is considered not impaired. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value, the second step of the goodwill impairment test is performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. Step two of the goodwill impairment test compares the implied estimated fair value of reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. If the carrying amount of goodwill for that reporting unit exceeds the implied fair value of that unit's goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to the excess. First Guaranty concluded goodwill was not impaired as of October 1, 2017. Further, no events or changes in circumstances between October 1, 2017 and December 31, 2017 indicated that it was more likely than not the fair value of any reporting unit had been reduced below its carrying value.

Goodwill impairment evaluations require management to utilize significant judgments and assumptions including, but not limited to, the general economic environment and banking industry, reporting unit future performance (i.e., forecasts), events or circumstances affecting a respective reporting unit (e.g., interest rate environment), and changes in First Guaranty's stock price, amongst other relevant factors. Management's judgments and assumptions are based on the best information available at the time. Results could vary in subsequent reporting periods if conditions differ substantially from the assumptions utilized in completing the evaluations.

Identifiable intangible assets are acquired assets that lack physical substance but can be distinguished from goodwill because of contractual or legal rights or because the assets are capable of being sold or exchanged either on their own or in combination with related contract, asset or liability. Our intangible assets primarily relate to core deposits. Management periodically evaluates whether events or circumstances have occurred that would result in impairment of value.

#### **Financial Condition**

First Guaranty completed the acquisition of Premier Bancshares, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiary Synergy Bank, S.S.B. on June 16, 2017. This acquisition added five branches, an estimated \$127.2 million in deposits, and an estimated \$128.0 million in loans to First Guaranty's balance sheet. The results of operations since the date of acquisition reflect the impact of the transaction.

### Assets.

Our total assets were \$1.8 billion at December 31, 2017, an increase of \$249.5 million, or 16.6%, from total assets at December 31, 2016, primarily due to the growth in our loan portfolio of \$202.0 million, an increase in cash and cash equivalents of \$19.9 million and of our investment securities portfolio of \$2.3 million, a substantial portion of which was due to the Premier acquisition.

### Loans.

Net loans increased \$202.0 million, or 21.5%, to \$1.1 billion at December 31, 2017 from \$937.8 million at December 31, 2016. Net loans increased during 2017 primarily due to a \$123.2 million increase in non-farm non-residential loans, a \$28.4 million increase in construction and land development loans, a \$26.7 million increase in commercial and industrial loans, a \$23.5 million increase in oneto four-family residential loans, a \$4.5 million increase in farmland loans, and a \$4.4 million increase in multi-family loans, partially offset by a \$7.8 million decrease in consumer and other loans and a \$2.3 million decrease in agricultural loans. Non-farm nonresidential loan balances increased primarily due to local originations and the acquisition of loans from Premier. Construction and land development loans increased principally due to the funding of unfunded commitments on various construction projects. Commercial and industrial loans increased primarily due to acquired loans from Premier and due to growth in First Guaranty's legacy portfolio. One-to four-family residential loans increased primarily due to the continued growth in local loan originations and acquired loans. Farmland loans increased due to seasonal fundings on agricultural loan commitments. Multi-family loans increased primarily due to acquired loans from Premier. Consumer and other loans decreased due to the sale of the

government guaranteed student loans portfolio acquired from Premier and paydowns on commercial leases. Agricultural loans decreased due to seasonal fluctuations. Syndicated loans declined during 2017 from \$82.8 million at December 31, 2016 to \$70.4 million at December 31, 2017. First Guaranty had approximately 2.4% of funded and 0.4% of unfunded commitments in our loan portfolio to businesses engaged in support or service activities for oil and gas operations. The balances in this portfolio were not materially changed by the Premier acquisition. There are no significant concentrations of credit to any individual borrower.

As of December 31, 2017, 74.1% of our loan portfolio was secured primarily or secondarily by real estate. The largest portion of our loan portfolio, at 46.9% at December 31, 2017, was non-farm non-residential loans secured by real estate. Approximately 40.4% of the loan portfolio is based on a floating interest rate tied to the prime rate or London InterBank Offered Rate, or LIBOR, at December 31, 2017. Approximately 70.2% of the loan portfolio is scheduled to mature within five years from December 31, 2017.

First Guaranty acquired in the Premier acquisition a portfolio of loans comprised of loans guaranteed principally by the U.S. Small Business Administration ("SBA") or by the U.S. Department of Agriculture ("USDA") and the unguaranteed portion of SBA and USDA loans for which the guaranteed portion had been sold into the secondary market. At December 31, 2017 First Guaranty's balance of SBA and USDA loans was \$38.2 million of which \$13.2 million retained the government guarantee and \$25.0 million was the unguaranteed residual balance. At December 31, 2017, First Guaranty also serviced 55 SBA and USDA loans that totaled \$50.5 million. First Guaranty receives servicing fee income on this portfolio.

### Loan Portfolio Composition.

The tables below sets forth the balance of loans, excluding loans held for sale, outstanding by loan type as of the dates presented, and the percentage of each loan type to total loans.

					At Decembe	er 31,				
	2017		201	6	201	5	201	4	201	3
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
				(ii	n thousands	except for 9	%)			
Real Estate:										
Construction & land development	\$ 112,603	9.8%	\$ 84,239	8.9%	\$ 56,132	6.6%	\$ 52,094	6.6%	\$ 47,550	6.7%
Farmland	25,691	2.2%	21,138	2.2%	17,672	2.1%	13,539	1.7%	9,826	1.4%
1- 4-Family	158,733	13.8%	135,211	14.2%	129,610	15.4%	118,181	14.9%	103,764	14.7%
Multi-family	16,840	1.4%	12,450	1.3%	12,629	1.5%	14,323	1.8%	13,771	2.0%
Non-farm non-residential	540,231	46.9%	417,014	43.9%	323,363	38.3%	328,400	41.5%	336,071	47.79
Total Real Estate	854,098	74.1%	670,052	70.5%	539,406	63.9%	526,537	66.5%	510,982	72.5%
Non-Real Estate:										
Agricultural	21,514	1.9%	23,783	2.5%	25,838	3.1%	26,278	3.3%	21,749	3.19
Commercial and industrial	220,700	19.2%	193,969	20.4%	224,201	26.6%	196,339	24.8%	151,087	21.4%
Consumer and other	55,185	4.8%	63,011	6.6%	54,163	6.4%	42,991	5.4%	20,917	3.0%
Total Non-Real Estate	297,399	25.9%	280,763	<u>29.5</u> %	304,202	<u>36.1</u> %	265,608	33.5%	193,753	<u>27.5</u> %
Total Loans Before Unearned Income	1,151,497	100.0%	950,815	_100.0%	843,608	100.0%	792,145	100.0%	704,735	_100.0%
Less: Unearned income	(2,483)		(1,894)		(2,025	)	(1,824)		(1,569)	)
Total Loans Net Of Unearned Income	\$1,149,014		\$948,921		\$841,583		\$790,321		\$703,166	

### Loan Portfolio Maturities.

The following tables summarize the scheduled repayments of our loan portfolio at December 31, 2017 and 2016. Demand loans, loans having no stated repayment schedule or maturity, and overdraft loans are reported as being due in one year or less. Maturities are based on the final contractual payment date and do not reflect the effect of prepayments and scheduled principal amortization.

		Decemb	er 31, 2017	
	One Year or Less	More Than One Year Through Five Years	After Five Years	Total
		(in t	housands)	
Real Estate:				
Construction & land development	\$ 22,729	\$ 71,796	\$ 18,078	\$ 112,603
Farmland	4,693	15,628	5,370	25,691
1 – 4-family	16,054	47,614	95,065	158,733
Multi-family	1,962	11,746	3,132	16,840
Non-farm non-residential	56,734	290,654	192,843	540,231
Total Real Estate	102,172	437,438	314,488	854,098
Non-Real Estate:				
Agricultural	7,923	4,613	8,978	21,514
Commercial and industrial	40,145	170,103	10,452	220,700
Consumer and other	19,223	35,616	346	55,185
Total Non-Real Estate	67,291	210,332	19,776	297,399
Total Loans Before Unearned Income	<u>\$169,463</u>	<u>\$647,770</u>	\$334,264	1,151,497
Less: unearned income				(2,483)
Total Loans Net Of Unearned Income				\$1,149,014
			. 01 0010	
			er 31, 2016	
		More Than	er 31, 2016	
	One Year		After Five	
	One Year or Less	More Than One Year		Total
		More Than One Year Through Five Years	After Five	Total
Real Estate:		More Than One Year Through Five Years	After Five Years	Total
Real Estate: Construction & land development		More Than One Year Through Five Years	After Five Years	<b>Total</b> \$ 84,239
	or Less	More Than One Year Through Five Years	After Five Years nousands)	
Construction & land development	or Less \$ 25,096	More Than One Year Through Five Years (in th	After Five Years  nousands)  \$ 9,323	\$ 84,239
Construction & land development Farmland	\$ 25,096 8,833	More Than One Year Through Five Years (in th	After Five Years nousands)  \$ 9,323 7,721	\$ 84,239 21,138
Construction & land development  Farmland  1 – 4-family	\$ 25,096 8,833 13,476	More Than One Year Through Five Years (in the second secon	### After Five Years  ### 19,323  ### 7,721  ### 78,957	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211
Construction & land development Farmland 1 – 4-family Multi-family	\$ 25,096 8,833 13,476 642	More Than One Year Through Five Years (in the second secon	### After Five Years  ### 1000000000000000000000000000000000	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450
Construction & land development  Farmland  1 – 4-family  Multi-family  Non-farm non-residential	\$ 25,096 8,833 13,476 642 53,408	More Than One Year Through Five Years (in the second of th	### After Five Years  ### 1000000000000000000000000000000000	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014
Construction & land development Farmland 1 – 4-family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate	\$ 25,096 8,833 13,476 642 53,408	More Than One Year Through Five Years (in the second of th	### After Five Years  ### 1000000000000000000000000000000000	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014
Construction & land development Farmland 1 – 4-family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate Non-Real Estate:	\$ 25,096 8,833 13,476 642 53,408 101,455	More Than One Year Through Five Years  (in the second of t	### After Five Years	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014 670,052
Construction & land development Farmland 1 – 4-family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate Non-Real Estate: Agricultural	\$ 25,096 8,833 13,476 642 53,408 101,455	More Than One Year Through Five Years (in the second secon	### After Five Years ### Pousands  \$ 9,323	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014 670,052
Construction & land development Farmland 1 – 4-family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate Non-Real Estate: Agricultural Commercial and industrial	\$ 25,096 8,833 13,476 642 53,408 101,455 9,964 22,667	More Than One Year Through Five Years  (in the second seco	### After Five Years ### Years ### 10000000000000000000000000000000000	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014 670,052 23,783 193,969
Construction & land development Farmland 1 – 4-family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate Non-Real Estate: Agricultural Commercial and industrial Consumer and other	\$ 25,096 8,833 13,476 642 53,408 101,455 9,964 22,667 19,446	More Than One Year Through Five Years (in the second secon	### After Five Years ### Pousands  \$ 9,323	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014 670,052 23,783 193,969 63,011
Construction & land development Farmland 1 – 4-family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate Non-Real Estate: Agricultural Commercial and industrial Consumer and other Total Non-Real Estate	\$ 25,096 8,833 13,476 642 53,408 101,455 9,964 22,667 19,446 52,077	More Than One Year Through Five Years  (in the second seco	### After Five Years	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014 670,052 23,783 193,969 63,011 280,763
Construction & land development Farmland 1 – 4-family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate Non-Real Estate: Agricultural Commercial and industrial Consumer and other Total Non-Real Estate Total Loans Before Unearned Income	\$ 25,096 8,833 13,476 642 53,408 101,455 9,964 22,667 19,446 52,077	More Than One Year Through Five Years  (in the second seco	### After Five Years	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014 670,052 23,783 193,969 63,011 280,763 950,815
Construction & land development  Farmland  1 – 4-family  Multi-family  Non-farm non-residential  Total Real Estate  Non-Real Estate:  Agricultural  Commercial and industrial  Consumer and other  Total Non-Real Estate  Total Loans Before Unearned Income  Less: unearned income	\$ 25,096 8,833 13,476 642 53,408 101,455 9,964 22,667 19,446 52,077	More Than One Year Through Five Years  (in the second seco	### After Five Years	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014 670,052 23,783 193,969 63,011 280,763 950,815 (1,894)

The following table sets forth the scheduled repayments of fixed and adjustable-rate loans at December 31, 2017 that are contractually due after December 31, 2018.

	Due Afte	er December (	31, 2017
		(in thousan	ds)
	Fixed	Floating	Total
One to five years	\$390,333	\$251,135	\$641,468
Five to 15 years	124,215	70,273	194,488
Over 15 years	70,366	67,881	138,247
Subtotal	\$584,914	\$389,289	\$974,203
Nonaccrual loans			12,550
Total			\$961,653

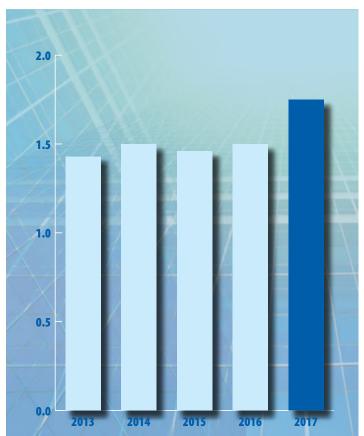
As of December 31, 2017, \$95.4 million of floating rate loans were at their interest rate floor. At December 31, 2016, \$127.7 million of floating rate loans were at the floor rate. Nonaccrual loans have been excluded from these totals.

### Non-performing Assets.

Non-performing assets consist of non-performing loans and other realestate owned. Non-performing loans (including nonaccruing troubled debt restructurings described below) are those on which the accrual of interest has stopped or loans which are contractually 90 days past due on which interest continues to accrue. Loans are ordinarily placed on nonaccrual status when principal and interest is delinquent for 90 days or more. However, management may elect to continue the accrual when the estimated net available value of collateral is sufficient to cover the principal balance and accrued interest. It is our policy to discontinue the accrual of interest income on any loan for which we have reasonable doubt as to the payment of interest or principal. When a loan is placed on nonaccrual status, unpaid interest credited to income is reversed. Nonaccrual loans are returned to accrual status when the financial position of the borrower indicates there is no longer any reasonable doubt as to the payment of principal or interest. Other real estate owned consists of property acquired through formal foreclosure, in-substance foreclosure or by deed in lieu of foreclosure.

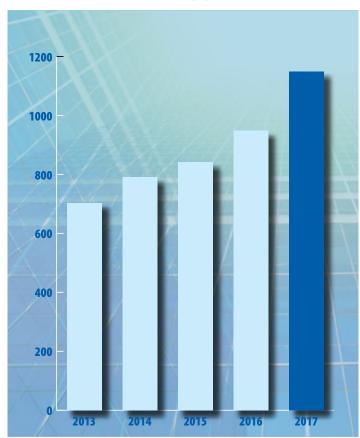
### **TOTAL ASSETS**

In Billions



### **TOTAL LOANS**

In Millions



	December 31,						
	2017	2016	2015	2013			
			(in thousan	ds)			
Nonaccrual loans:							
Real Estate:							
Construction and land development	\$ 371	\$ 551	\$ 558	\$ 486	\$ 73		
Farmland	65	105	117	153	130		
1 – 4-family	1,953	2,242	4,538	3,819	4,248		
Multi-family	-	5,014	9,045	-	-		
Non-farm non-residential	3,758	2,753	2,934	4,993	7,539		
Total Real Estate	6,147	10,665	17,192	9,451	11,990		
Non-Real Estate:							
Agricultural	1,496	1,958	2,628	832	526		
Commercial and industrial	4,826	8,070	48	1,907	1,946		
Consumer and other	81	981	171	4	23		
Total Non-Real Estate	6,403	11,009	2,847	2,743	2,495		
Total nonaccrual loans	12,550	21,674	20,039	12,194	14,485		
Loans 90 days and greater delinquent & still accruing:							
Real Estate:							
Construction and land development	-	34	-	-	-		
Farmland	-	-	19	-	-		
1 - 4-family	-	145	391	599	414		
Multi-family	-	-	-	-	-		
Non-farm non-residential							
Total Real Estate	-	179	410	599	414		
Non-Real Estate:							
Agricultural	41	-	-	-	-		
Commercial and industrial	798	-	-	-	-		
Consumer and other							
Total Non-Real Estate	839	<del>-</del>					
Total loans 90 days and greater delinquent & still accruing	839	179	410	599	414		
Total non-performing loans	<u>\$13,389</u>	<u>\$21,853</u>	<u>\$20,449</u>	<u>\$12,793</u>	\$14,899		
Other real estate owned and foreclosed assets:							
Real Estate:							
Construction and land development	304	_	25	127	754		
Farmland	504	- -	-	-	7 3-1		
1 – 4-family	23	71	880	1,121	1,803		
Multi-family	-	-	-	-	1,005		
Non-farm non-residential	954	288	672	950	800		
Total Real Estate	1,281	359	1,577	2,198	3,357		
Non-Real Estate:	-,		_,_,	_,	-,,		
Agricultural	-	_	_	_	-		
Commercial and industrial	-	-	-	-	-		
Consumer and other	-	-	-	-	_		
Total Non-Real Estate	-				-		
	1,281	359	1,577	2,198	3,357		
Total other real estate owned and foreclosed assets		\$22,212	\$22,026	\$14,991	\$18,256		
Total other real estate owned and foreclosed assets  Total non-performing assets	\$14,670	Ψ <b>2</b> 2,212					
	$\frac{\$14,670}{1.28\%}$		2.62%	1.90%	2.60		
Total non-performing assets		2.34%			2.60 1.27		

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, gross interest income which would have been recorded had the non-performing loans been current in accordance with their original terms amounted to \$1.5 million and \$1.5 million, respectively. We recognized \$79,000 and \$0.1 million of interest income on such loans during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, gross interest income which would have been recorded had the troubled debt restructured loans been current in accordance with their original terms amounted to \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million, respectively. We recognized \$0.1 million and \$0.3 million of interest income on such loans during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Non-performing assets were \$14.7 million, or 0.84%, of total assets at December 31, 2017, compared to \$22.2 million, or 1.48%, of total assets at December 31, 2016, which represented a decrease in nonperforming assets of \$7.5 million. The decrease in non-performing assets occurred primarily as a result of a decrease in non-accrual loans from \$21.7 million at December 31, 2016 to \$12.6 million at December 31, 2017. The decrease in non-accrual loans was concentrated in multi-family loans and commercial and industrial loans. The decrease in non-accrual loans was partially offset by an increase in loans 90 days and greater still accruing of \$0.7 million. First Guaranty acquired \$0.1 million in non-accrual loans from Premier and \$1.0 million in government guaranteed student loans that were 90 day plus and still accruing in June 2017. The student loans were sold during the third guarter of 2017. First Guaranty acquired \$0.2 million in other real estate owned from Premier. Non-performing assets included \$1.1 million, or 7.3% of non-performing assets are loans with a government guarantee. These are structured as net loss guarantees in which up to 90% of loss exposure is covered.

At December 31, 2017 nonaccrual loans totaled \$12.6 million, a decrease of \$9.1 million, or 42.1%, compared to nonaccrual loans of \$21.7 million at December 31, 2016. The decrease in nonaccrual loans was associated with a \$4.9 million multi-family loan that was returned to accrual status after observing reasonable payment performance over the last 24 months and a \$3.2 million partial charge off of a non-performing commercial and industrial loan. Nonaccrual loans were concentrated in three loan relationships that totaled \$8.1 million or 64.6% of nonaccrual loans at December 31, 2017.

At December 31, 2017 loans 90 days or greater delinquent and still accruing totaled \$0.8 million, an increase of \$0.7 million, compared to \$0.2 million at December 31, 2016. These loans were comprised of a \$0.8 million commercial and industrial loan and a \$40,000 agricultural loan at December 31, 2017.

Other real estate owned at December 31, 2017 totaled \$1.3 million, an increase of \$0.9 million from \$0.4 million at December 31, 2016. The increase in other real estate owned was primarily due to the addition of a \$0.8 million non-farm non-residential property.

At December 31, 2017, our largest non-performing assets were comprised of the following non-accrual loans and other real estate owned: (1) a commercial and industrial loan that totaled \$4.6 million that is a shared national credit involved in oil and gas support and service activity with a specific reserve of \$0.5 million; (2) a non-farm non-residential loan that totaled \$3.1 million; (3) an agricultural loan that totaled \$0.4 million; and (4) a \$0.8 million non-farm non-residential property. The commercial and industrial and agricultural loans have been charged down to their estimated fair value.

### Troubled Debt Restructuring.

Another category of assets which contribute to our credit risk is troubled debt restructurings ("TDRs"). A TDR is a loan for which a concession has been granted to the borrower due to a deterioration of the borrower's financial condition. Such concessions may include reduction in interest

rates, deferral of interest or principal payments, principal forgiveness and other actions intended to minimize the economic loss and to avoid foreclosure or repossession of the collateral. We strive to identify borrowers in financial difficulty early and work with them to modify to more affordable terms before such loan reaches nonaccrual status. In evaluating whether to restructure a loan, management analyzes the long-term financial condition of the borrower, including guarantor and collateral support, to determine whether the proposed concessions will increase the likelihood of repayment of principal and interest. TDRs that are not performing in accordance with their restructured terms and are either contractually 90 days past due or placed on nonaccrual status are reported as non-performing loans. Our policy provides that nonaccrual TDRs are returned to accrual status after a period of satisfactory and reasonable future payment performance under the terms of the restructuring. Satisfactory payment performance is generally no less than six consecutive months of timely payments and demonstrated ability to continue to repay.

The following is a summary of loans restructured as TDRs at December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015:

	At	December	31,
	2017	2016	2015
	(	in thousan	ds)
TDRs:			
In Compliance with Modified Terms	\$2,138	\$2,987	\$3,431
Past Due 30 through 89 days and still accruing	-	-	-
Past Due 90 days and greater and still accruing	-	-	-
Nonaccrual	334	361	368
Restructured Loans that subsequently defaulted		100	1,908
Total TDR	\$2,472	\$3,448	\$5,707

At December 31, 2017, the outstanding balance of our troubled debt restructurings, was \$2.5 million as compared to \$3.4 million at December 31, 2016. At December 31, 2017, we had two outstanding TDRs: (1) a \$2.1 million non-farm non-residential loan secured by commercial real estate, which was performing in accordance with its modified terms; and (2) a \$0.3 million construction and land development loan secured by raw land that is on non-accrual. The restructuring of these loans was related to interest rate or amortization concessions. The decline in TDRs occurred primarily due to paydowns on the \$2.1 million TDR that is in compliance with its modified terms and the charge off of a \$0.1 million TDR that subsequently defaulted and was placed on non-accrual.



### Classified Assets.

Federal regulations provide for the classification of loans and other assets, such as debt and equity securities considered by the FDIC to be of lesser quality, as "substandard," "doubtful" or "loss." An asset is considered "substandard" if it is inadequately protected by the current net worth and paying capacity of the obligor or of the collateral pledged, if any. "Substandard" assets include those characterized by the "distinct possibility" that the insured institution will sustain "some loss" if the deficiencies are not corrected. Assets classified as "doubtful" have all of the weaknesses inherent in those classified as "substandard," with the added characteristic that the weaknesses present make "collection or liquidation in full," on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values, "highly questionable and improbable." Assets classified as "loss" are those considered "uncollectible" and of such little value that their continuance as assets without the establishment of a specific allowance for loan losses is not warranted. Assets that do not currently expose the insured institution to sufficient risk to warrant classification in one of the aforementioned categories but possess weaknesses are designated as "special mention" by our management.

When an insured institution classifies problem assets as either substandard or doubtful, it may establish general allowances in an amount deemed prudent by management to cover losses that were both probable and reasonable to estimate. General allowances represent allowances which have been established to cover accrued losses associated with lending activities that were both probable and reasonable to estimate, but which, unlike specific allowances, have not been allocated to particular problem assets. When an insured institution classifies problem assets as "loss," it is required either to establish a specific allowance for losses equal to 100% of that portion of the asset so classified or to charge-off such amount. An institution's determination as to the classification of its assets and the amount of its valuation allowances is subject to review by the regulatory authorities, which may require the establishment of additional general or specific allowances.

In connection with the filing of our periodic regulatory reports and in accordance with our classification of assets policy, we continuously assess the quality of our loan portfolio and we regularly review the problem loans in our loan portfolio to determine whether any loans require classification in accordance with applicable regulations. Loans are listed on the "watch list" initially because of emerging financial weaknesses even though the loan is currently performing as agreed, or delinquency status, or if the loan possesses weaknesses although currently performing. Management reviews the status of our loan portfolio delinquencies, by product types, with the full board of directors on a monthly basis. Individual classified loan relationships are discussed as warranted. If a loan deteriorates in asset quality, the classification is changed to "special mention," "substandard," "doubtful" or "loss" depending on the circumstances and the evaluation. Generally, loans 90 days or more past due are placed on nonaccrual status and classified "substandard."

We also employ a risk grading system for our loans to help assure that we are not taking unnecessary and/or unmanageable risk. The primary objective of the loan risk grading system is to establish a method of assessing credit risk to further enable management to measure loan portfolio quality and the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses. Further, we contract with an external loan review firm to complete a credit risk assessment of the loan portfolio on a regular basis to help determine the current level and direction of our credit risk. The external loan review firm communicates the results of their findings to the Bank's audit committee. Any material issues discovered in an external loan review are also communicated to us immediately.

The following table sets forth our amounts of classified loans and loans designated as special mention at December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015. Classified assets totaled \$54.1 million at December 31, 2017, and included \$13.4 million of non-performing loans...

	A	t December	31,
	2017	2016	2015
		(in thousand	ds)
Classification of Loans:			
Substandard	\$49,495	\$41,992	\$58,654
Doubtful	4,560	7,730	
<b>Total Classified Assets</b>	<u>\$54,055</u>	\$49,722	\$58,654
Special Mention	\$25,929	\$17.705	\$10.752

The increase in classified assets at December 31, 2017 as compared to December 31, 2016 was due to a \$7.5 million increase in substandard loans offset by a decrease in doubtful loans of \$3.2 million. The increase in substandard loans was due primarily to the addition of loans acquired in the Premier acquisition with deteriorated credit quality. Substandard loans at December 31, 2017 consisted of \$17.3 million in non-farm non-residential, \$7.5 million in one- to four-family residential, \$6.9 million in consumer and other loans, \$6.8 million in multi-family, \$5.2 million in commercial and industrial, \$4.3 million in construction and land development, and the remaining \$1.6 million comprised of farmland and agricultural loans. Doubtful loans decreased in 2017 by \$3.2 million due to the partial charge off on a nonperforming commercial and industrial loan. Special mention loans increased by \$8.2 million in 2017 primarily due to the downgrade of syndicated loans.

### Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is maintained to absorb potential losses in the loan portfolio. The allowance is increased by the provision for loan losses offset by recoveries of previously charged-off loans and is decreased by loan charge-offs. The provision is a charge to current expense to provide for current loan losses and to maintain the allowance commensurate with management's evaluation of the risks inherent in the loan portfolio. Various factors are taken into consideration when determining the amount of the provision and the adequacy of the allowance. These factors include but are not limited to:

- past due and non-performing assets;
- specific internal analysis of loans requiring special attention;
- the current level of regulatory classified and criticized assets and the associated risk factors with each;
- changes in underwriting standards or lending procedures and policies;
- charge-off and recovery practices;
- national and local economic and business conditions;
- nature and volume of loans;
- overall portfolio quality;
- adequacy of loan collateral;
- quality of loan review system and degree of oversight by our board of directors;
- competition and legal and regulatory requirements on borrowers;
- examinations of the loan portfolio by federal and state regulatory agencies and examinations; and
- review by our internal loan review department and independent accountants.

The data collected from all sources in determining the adequacy of the allowance is evaluated on a regular basis by management with regard to current national and local economic trends, prior loss history, underlying collateral values, credit concentrations and industry risks. An estimate of potential loss on specific loans is developed in conjunction with an overall risk evaluation of the total loan portfolio. This evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as new information becomes available.

The allowance consists of specific, general, and unallocated components. The specific component relates to loans that are classified as doubtful, substandard, and impaired. For such loans that are also classified as impaired, an allowance is established when the discounted cash flows (or collateral value or observable market price) of the impaired loan is lower than the carrying value of that loan. Also, a specific reserve is allocated for our syndicated loans, including shared national credits. The general component covers non-classified loans and special mention loans and is based on historical loss experience for the past three years adjusted for qualitative factors described above. An unallocated component is maintained to cover uncertainties that could affect the estimate of probable losses.

The allowance for losses was \$9.2 million at December 31, 2017 compared to \$11.1 million at December 31, 2016.

The balance in the allowance for loan losses is principally influenced by the provision for loan losses and by net loan loss experience. Additions to the allowance are charged to the provision for loan losses. Losses are charged to the allowance as incurred and recoveries on losses previously charged to the allowance are credited to the allowance at the time recovery is collected. The table below reflects the activity in the allowance for loan losses for the years indicated.

		At or For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013		
			ollars in thous				
Balance at beginning of year	\$ 11,114	\$ 9,415	\$ 9,105	\$ 10,355	\$ 10,342		
Charge-offs:							
Real Estate:							
Construction and land development	-	-	(559)	(1,032)	(233)		
Farmland	-	-	-	-	(31)		
1 – 4-family residential	(33)	(244)	(410)	(589)	(220)		
Multi-family	-	-	(947)	-	-		
Non-farm non-residential	(1,291)	(1,373)	(1,137)	(1,515)	_(1,148)		
Total Real Estate	(1,324)	(1,617)	(3,053)	(3,136)	(1,632)		
Non-Real Estate:							
Agricultural	(162)	(83)	(491)	(2)	(41)		
Commercial and industrial loans	(3,629)	(579)	(79)	(266)	(1,098)		
Consumer and other	(1,247)	(635)	(550)	(289)	(262)		
Total Non-Real Estate	(5,038)	(1,297)	(1,120)	(557)	_(1,401)		
Total charge-offs	(6,362)	(2,914)	(4,173)	(3,693)	(3,033)		
Recoveries:							
Real Estate:							
Construction and land development	43	4	5	6	10		
Farmland	-	-	-	-	140		
1 – 4-family residential	92	45	94	99	49		
Multi-family	40	401	46	49	-		
Non-farm non-residential	85	16	5	9	8		
Total Real Estate	260	466	150	163	207		
Non-Real Estate:							
Agricultural	138	113	3	1	5		
Commercial and industrial loans	30	146	315	118	71		
Consumer and other	223	183	151	199	243		
Total Non-Real Estate	391	442	469	318	319		
Total recoveries	651	908	619	<u>481</u>	526		
Net (charge-offs) recoveries	(5,711)	(2,006)	(3,554)	(3,212)	(2,507)		
Provision for loan losses	3,822	3,705	3,864	1,962	2,520		
Balance at end of year	\$ 9,225	<u>\$11,114</u>	<u>9,415</u>	<u>\$ 9,105</u>	<u>\$10,355</u>		
Ratios:							
Net loan charge-offs to average loans	0.54%	0.23%	0.44%	0.45%	0.389		
Net loan charge-offs to loans at end of year	0.50%	0.21%	0.42%	0.41%	0.369		
Allowance for loan losses to loans at end of year	0.80%	1.17%	1.12%	1.15%	1.479		
Net loan charge-offs to allowance for loan losses	61.91%	18.05%	37.75%	35.28%	24.219		
Net loan charge-offs to provision charged to expense	149.42%	54.14%	91.98%	163.71%	99.489		

A provision for loan losses of \$3.8 million was made during the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to \$3.7 million for 2016. The provisions made in 2017 were taken to provide for current loan losses and to maintain the allowance proportionate to risks inherent in the loan portfolio.

Total charge-offs were \$6.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to \$2.9 million for 2016. Recoveries totaled \$0.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 and \$0.9 million during 2016. Comparing the year ended December 31, 2017 to the year ended December 31, 2016, the decrease in the allowance was primarily attributed to the decrease in the specific reserve associated with a nonperforming commercial and industrial loan. The decrease in the specific reserve was due to a \$3.2 million partial charge off related to the credit that reduced the specific reserve to \$0.5 million. There were changes within the specific components of the allowance balance. The primary changes were decreases in the balances associated with commercial and industrial, construction and land development, nonfarm non-residential and one- to-four family loans. This decrease was partially offset by an increase in multi-family loans, consumer and other loans and agricultural loans.

The charged-off loan balances for the year ended December 31, 2017 were concentrated in five loan relationships which totaled \$5.0 million, or 77.9%, of the total charged-off amount. The details of the \$5.0 million in charged-off loans were as follows:

- First Guaranty charged off \$0.7 million on a non-real estate commercial lease in the second quarter of 2017. This loan had no remaining principal balance at December 31, 2017.
- First Guaranty charged off \$0.5 million on a non-farm non-residential real estate loan in the second quarter of 2017. This loan had no remaining principal balance at December 31, 2017.
- First Guaranty charged off \$3.2 million on a commercial and industrial loan relationship in 2017. This relationship had a remaining principal balance of \$4.6 million with a specific reserve of \$0.5 million at December 31, 2017.
- First Guaranty charged off \$0.4 million on a non-farm non-residential real estate loan in the fourth quarter of 2017. This loan had a remaining principal balance of \$3.1 million at December 31, 2017.
- First Guaranty charged off \$0.2 million on a commercial and industrial loan in the fourth quarter of 2017. This loan had no remaining principal balance at December 31, 2017.
- \$1.4 million of charge-offs for 2017 were comprised of smaller loans and overdrawn deposit accounts.

### Allocation of Allowance for Loan Losses.

TThe following tables set forth the allowance for loan losses allocated by loan category and the percent of loans in each category to total loans at the dates indicated. The allowance for loan losses allocated to each category is not necessarily indicative of future losses in any particular category and does not restrict the use of the allowance for losses in other categories.

			At I	December 31,		
		2017			2016	
	Allowance for Loan Losses	Percent of Allowance to Total Allowance for Loan Losses	Percent of Loans in Each Category to Total Loans	Allowance for Loan Losses	Percent of Allowance to Total Allowance for Loan Losses	Percent of Loans in Each Category to Total Loans
			(dolla	ars in thousands	 s)	
Real Estate:						
Construction and land development	\$ 628	6.8%	9.8%	\$ 1,232	11.1%	8.9%
Farmland	5	0.1%	2.2%	19	0.2%	2.2%
1 - 4-family	1,078	11.7%	13.8%	1,204	10.8%	14.2%
Multi-family	994	10.8%	1.4%	591	5.3%	1.3%
Non-farm non-residential	2,811	30.4%	46.9%	3,451	31.0%	43.9%
Non-Real Estate:						
Agricultural	187	2.0%	1.9%	74	0.7%	2.5%
Commercial and industrial	2,377	25.8%	19.2%	3,543	31.9%	20.4%
Consumer and other	1,125	12.2%	4.8%	972	8.7%	6.6%
Unallocated	20	0.2%	-%	28	0.3%	
Total Allowance	<u>\$9,225</u>	100.0%	100.0%	<u>\$11,114</u>	100.0%	100.0%

		At December 31,						
		2015			2014			
	Allowance for Loan Losses	Percent of Allowance to Total Allowance for Loan Losses	Percent of Loans in Each Category to Total Loans	Allowance for Loan Losses	Percent of Allowance to Total Allowance for Loan Losses	Percent of Loans in Each Category to Total Loans		
			(dollars	in thousands	;)			
Real Estate:								
Construction and land development	\$ 962	10.2%	6.6%	\$ 702	7.7%	6.6%		
Farmland	54	0.6%	2.1%	21	0.2%	1.7%		
1 - 4-family	1,771	18.8%	15.4%	2,131	23.4%	14.9%		
Multi-family	557	5.9%	1.5%	813	8.9%	1.8%		
Non-farm non-residential	3,298	35.0%	38.3%	2,713	29.8%	41.5%		
Non-Real Estate:								
Agricultural	16	0.2%	3.1%	293	3.2%	3.3%		
Commercial and industrial	2,527	26.9%	26.6%	1,797	19.8%	24.8%		
Consumer and other	230	2.4%	6.4%	371	4.1%	5.4%		
Unallocated				264	2.9%			
Total Allowance	\$ 9,415	100.0%	100.0%	\$ 9,105	100.0%	100.0%		

		At December 31,				
		2013				
	Allowance Allowance to Total Loans in l for Loan Allowance for Category		Percent of Loans in Each Category to Total Loans			
		(dollars in thousan	ds)			
Real Estate:						
Construction and land development	\$ 1,530	14.8%	6.7%			
Farmland	17	0.2%	1.4%			
1 - 4-family	1,974	19.1%	14.7%			
Multi-family	376	3.6%	2.0%			
Non-farm non-residential	3,607	34.8%	47.7%			
Non-Real Estate:						
Agricultural	46	0.4%	3.1%			
Commercial and industrial	2,176	21.0%	21.4%			
Consumer and other	208	2.0%	3.0%			
Unallocated	421	4.1%				
Total Allowance	<u>\$10,355</u>	<u>100.0%</u>	100.0%			

### Investment Securities.

Investment securities at December 31, 2017 totaled \$501.7 million, an increase of \$2.3 million, or 0.5%, compared to \$499.3 million at December 31, 2016. Our investment securities portfolio is comprised of both available for sale securities and securities that we intend to hold to maturity. We purchase securities for our investment portfolio to provide a source of liquidity, to provide an appropriate return on funds invested, to manage interest rate risk and meet pledging requirements for public funds and borrowings. In particular, our held to maturity securities portfolio is used as collateral for our public funds deposits.

The securities portfolio consisted principally of U.S. Government and Government agency securities, agency mortgage-backed securities, corporate debt securities and municipal bonds. U.S. government agencies consist of FHLB, Federal Farm Credit Bank ("FFCB"), Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae obligations. Mortgage backed securities that we purchase are issued by Freddie Mac and Fannie Mae. Management monitors the securities portfolio for both credit and interest rate risk. We generally limit the purchase of corporate securities to individual issuers to manage concentration and credit risk. Corporate securities

generally have a maturity of 10 years or less. U.S. Government securities consist of U.S. Treasury bills that have maturities of less than 30 days. Government agency securities generally have maturities of 15 years or less. Agency mortgage backed securities have stated final maturities of 15 to 20 years.

At December 31, 2017, the U.S Government and Government agency securities and municipal bonds qualified as securities available to collateralize public funds. Securities pledged as collateral totaled \$412.2 million at December 31, 2017 and \$368.2 million at December 31, 2016. Our public funds deposits have a seasonal increase due to tax collections at the end of the year and the first quarter. We typically collateralize the seasonal public fund increases with short term instruments such as U.S. Treasuries or other agency backed securities.

The following table sets forth the amortized cost and fair values of our securities portfolio at the dates indicated.

	At December 31,							
	20	17	20	16	2015			
			(in the	ousands)				
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Fair Value		
Available for sale:								
U.S Treasuries	\$ 19,490	\$ 19,486	\$ 29,994	\$ 29,994	\$ 29,999	\$ 29,999		
U.S. Government Agencies	200,052	195,983	183,152	178,332	165,364	163,811		
Corporate debt securities	91,770	91,485	132,448	131,972	105,680	105,136		
Mutual funds or other equity securities	500	493	580	573	580	582		
Municipal bonds	37,210	39,569	28,177	27,957	47,339	48,233		
Collateralized mortgage obligations	1,191	1,185	-	-	-	-		
Mortgage-backed securities	33,680	33,334	29,181	28,645	28,891	28,608		
Total available for sale securities	383,893	381,535	403,532	397,473	377,853	376,369		
Held to maturity:								
U.S. Government Agencies	28,169	27,499	18,167	17,512	77,343	76,622		
Municipal bonds	5,322	5,325	-	-	-	-		
Mortgage-backed securities	86,630	85,733	83,696	82,394	92,409	91,526		
Total held to maturity securities	\$120,121	\$118,557	\$101,863	\$ 99,906	\$169,752	\$168,148		

Our available for sale securities portfolio totaled \$381.5 million at December 31, 2017, a decrease of \$15.9 million, or 4.0%, compared to \$397.5 million at December 31, 2016. The decrease was primarily due to the sale of \$112.5 million in U.S. Government agency and U.S. Treasury securities and \$36.4 million in corporate securities for which the proceeds were used to fund loan growth. Partially offsetting this decrease was the purchase of U.S. government agency securities used to collateralize public funds deposits. Acquired securities from Premier totaled \$5.9 million and included \$4.5 million in mortgage-backed securities and \$1.4 million in collateralized mortgage obligations.

Our held to maturity securities portfolio had an amortized cost of \$120.1 million at December 31, 2017, an increase of \$18.3 million, or 17.9%, compared to \$101.9 million at December 31, 2016. The increase was primarily due to the purchase of \$15.2 million in mortgage-backed securities, \$10.0 million in U.S. Government agency securities and \$5.3 million in municipal securities used to collateralize public funds deposits. Partially offsetting this increase were early payoffs of existing securities and the continued amortization of our mortgage-backed securities.

				At Decemb	er 31, 2017			
	One Year or Less		More than One Year through Five Years		More than Five Years through Ten Years		More than Ten Yea	
	Carrying Value	Weighted Average Yield	Carrying Value	Weighted Average Yield	Carrying Value	Weighted Average Yield	Carrying Value	Weighted Average Yield
				(in thousand	ds except for %	(s)		
Available for sale:								
U.S Treasuries	\$ 19,486	1.2%	\$ -	-%	\$ -	-%	\$ -	-%
U.S. Government Agencies	2,979	1.0%	39,014	1.6%	141,325	2.4%	12,665	2.9%
Corporate and other debt securities	4,298	3.9%	29,437	3.2%	56,711	3.7%	1,039	5.5%
Mutual funds or other equity securities	-	-%	-	-%	-	-%	493	2.1%
Municipal bonds	2,470	3.0%	8,472	3.7%	16,733	3.4%	11,894	3.9%
Collateralized mortgage obligations	-	-%	-	-%	-	-%	1,185	2.1%
Mortgage-backed securities		-%		-%	1,441	2.0%	31,893	2.4%
Total available for sale securities	<u>\$29,233</u>	1.7%	<u>\$ 76,923</u>	2.4%	<u>\$216,210</u>	2.8%	\$ 59,169	2.8%
Held to maturity:								
U.S. Government Agencies	\$ -	-%	\$ 4,999	1.5%	\$ 18,170	2.3%	\$ 5,000	3.2%
Municipal bonds	-	-%	125	1.6%	315	2.4%	4,882	2.6%
Mortgage-backed securities		-%		-%	829	2.0%	85,801	2.4%
Total held to maturity securities	\$ -	-%	\$ 5,124	1.5%	\$ 19,314	2.3%	\$95,683	2.5%

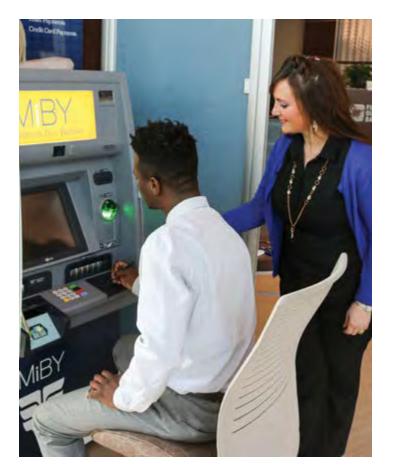
	At December 31, 2016							
	One Yea	r or Less	More than One Year through Five Years		More than Five Years through Ten Years		More than Ten Years	
	Carrying Value	Weighted Average Yield	Carrying Value	Weighted Average Yield	Carrying Value	Weighted Average Yield	Carrying Value	Weighted Average Yield
				(in thousand	s except for %	(,)		
Available for sale:								
U.S Treasuries	\$ 29,994	0.4%	\$ -	-%	\$ -	-%	\$ -	-%
U.S. Government Agencies	-	-%	44,401	1.0%	116,602	2.3%	17,329	2.8%
Corporate and other debt securities	6,454	3.8%	41,909	4.0%	82,472	3.6%	1,137	5.4%
Mutual funds or other equity securities	-	-%	-	-%	-	-%	573	2.2%
Municipal bonds	3,324	2.1%	6,301	2.7%	10,896	2.9%	7,436	2.9%
Mortgage-backed securities		-%		-%		-%	28,645	2.0%
Total available for sale securities	<u>\$39,772</u>	1.1%	<u>\$ 92,611</u>	2.5%	<u>\$209,970</u>	2.8%	<u>\$ 55,120</u>	2.5%
Held to maturity:								
U.S. Government Agencies	\$ -	-%	\$ 4,998	1.5%	\$ 13,169	2.0%	\$ -	-%
Mortgage-backed securities		-%		-%		-%	83,696	2.1%
Total held to maturity securities	\$ -	-%	\$ 4,998	1.5%	\$ 13,169	2.0%	\$83,696	2.1%

81

At December 31, 2017, \$29.2 million, or 5.8%, of the securities portfolio was scheduled to mature in less than one year. Securities, not including mortgage-backed securities, with contractual maturity dates over 10 years totaled \$36.0 million, or 7.2%, of the total portfolio at December 31, 2017. We closely monitor the investment portfolio's yield, duration, and maturity to ensure a satisfactory return. The average maturity of the securities portfolio is affected by call options that may be exercised by the issuer of the securities and are influenced by market interest rates. Prepayments of mortgages that collateralize mortgage-backed securities also affect the maturity of the securities portfolio. Based on internal forecasts at December 31, 2017, we believe that the securities portfolio has a forecasted weighted average life of approximately 6.0 years based on the current interest rate environment. A parallel interest rate shock of 400 basis points is forecasted to increase the weighted average life of the portfolio to approximately 6.4 years.

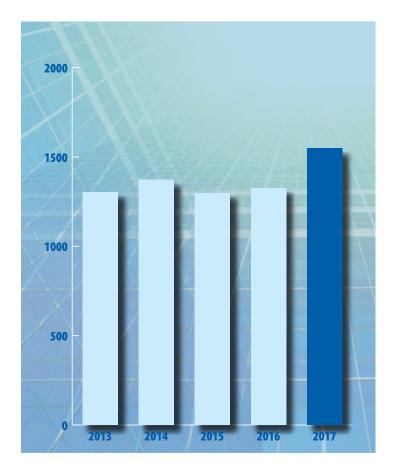
At December 31, 2017, the following table identifies the issuers, and the aggregate amortized cost and aggregate fair value of the securities of such issuers that exceeded 10% of our total shareholders' equity:

	At Decemb	er 31, 2017
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
	(in the	ousands)
U.S. Treasuries	\$ 19,490	\$ 19,486
FHLB	50,395	49,403
Freddie Mac	57,569	57,008
Fannie Mae	103,644	101,757
Federal Farm Credit Bank	136,923	134,381
Total	\$368,021	\$362,035



### **TOTAL DEPOSITS**

In Millions



### Deposits

Managing the mix and pricing the maturities of deposit liabilities is an important factor affecting our ability to maximize our net interest margin. The strategies used to manage interest-bearing deposit liabilities are designed to adjust as the interest rate environment changes. We regularly assess our funding needs, deposit pricing and interest rate outlooks. From December 31, 2016 to December 31, 2017, total deposits increased \$223.1 million, or 16.8%, to \$1.5 billion. Noninterest-bearing demand deposits increased \$20.5 million to \$251.6 million at December 31, 2017. Interest-bearing demand deposits increased \$131.9 million to \$611.7 million at December 31, 2017. Time deposits increased \$63.3 million, or 12.2%, to \$581.3 million at December 31, 2017 compared to \$518.0 million at December 31, 2016. First Guaranty had \$115.9 million in brokered deposits at December 31, 2017.

As we seek to strengthen our net interest margin and improve our earnings, attracting noninterest-bearing deposits will be a primary emphasis. Management will continue to evaluate and update our product mix in its efforts to attract additional customers. We currently offer a number of deposit products that are competitively priced and designed to attract and retain customers with primary emphasis on noninterest-bearing deposits.

Total Deposits		2017			2016			2015	
	Average Balance	Percent	Weighted Average Rate	Average Balance	Percent	Weighted Average Rate	Average Balance	Percent	Weighted Average Rate
				(in thou	sands exc	ept for %)			
Noninterest-bearing Demand	\$ 244,949	16.7%	-%	\$ 221,634	17.2%	-%	\$ 211,584	15.9%	-%
Interest-bearing Demand	539,399	36.9%	1.0%	415,410	32.3%	0.6%	401,617	30.2%	0.4%
Savings	102,779	7.0%	0.2%	89,279	7.0%	0.1%	77,726	5.8%	-%
Time	575,666	39.4%	1.2%	558,982	43.5%	1.1%	640,134	48.1%	1.1%
Total Deposits	<u>\$1,462,793</u>	100.0%	<u>0.9</u> %	<u>\$1,285,305</u>	<u>100.0</u> %	<u>0.7</u> %	<u>\$1,331,061</u>	<u>100.0</u> %	<u>0.6</u> %
			ı	For the Years	Ended De	ecember 31	,		
Individual and Business Deposits		2017			2016			2015	
	Average Balance	Percent	Weighted Average Rate	Average Balance	Percent	Weighted Average Rate	Average Balance	Percent	Weighted Average Rate
					sands exc	ept for %)			
Noninterest-bearing Demand	\$ 240,337	28.0%	-%			-%	\$ 207,334	27.6%	-%
Interest-bearing Demand	187,439	21.8%	0.6%	117,221	16.2%	0.3%	112,864	15.0%	0.2%
Savings	82,442	9.6%	0.1%	72,647	10.0%	0.1%	65,775	8.7%	0.1%
Time	348,656	40.6%	1.3%	316,191	43.7%	1.3%	366,244	48.7%	1.4%
Total Individual and Business			_			_			_
Deposits	\$ 858,874	100.0%	<u>0.7</u> %	<u>\$ 723,304</u>	<u>100.0</u> %	<u>0.6</u> %	<u>\$ 752,217</u>	<u>100.0</u> %	<u>0.7</u> %
				For the Years		ecember 31	,		
Public Fund Deposits		2017			2016			2015	
	Average Balance	Percent	Weighted Average Rate	Average Balance	Percent	Weighted Average Rate	Average Balance	Percent	Weighted Average Rate
•				(in thou	sands exc	ept for %)			
Noninterest-bearing Demand	\$ 4,612	0.8%	-%	\$ 4,389	0.8%	-%	\$ 4,250	0.7%	-%
nterest-bearing Demand	351,960	58.3%	1.2%	298,189	53.0%	0.8%	288,753	49.9%	0.4%
Savings	20,337	3.4%	0.8%	16,632	3.0%	0.3%	11,951	2.1%	-%
Time	227,010	37.5%	1.1%	242,791	43.2%	0.8%	273,890	47.3%	0.7%

At December 31, 2017, public funds deposits totaled \$640.7 million compared to \$556.9 million at December 31, 2016. The change in balances from December 31, 2016 to December 31, 2017 was primarily due to the timing associated with seasonal tax collections. We have developed a program for the retention and management of public funds deposits. Since the end of 2012, we have maintained public funds deposits in excess of \$400.0 million. These deposits are from public entities such as school districts, hospital districts, sheriff departments and municipalities. \$591.2 million, or 92% of these accounts at December 31, 2017 are under fiscal agency agreements with terms of three years or less. Deposits under fiscal agency agreements are generally stable but public entities may maintain the ability to negotiate term deposits on a specific basis including with

other financial institutions. Three of these relationships account for approximately 40% of public fund deposits that are under fiscal agency agreements. These deposits generally have stable balances as we maintain both operating accounts and time deposits for these entities. There is a seasonal component to public deposit levels associated with annual tax collections. Public funds will increase at the end of the year and during the first quarter. Public funds deposit accounts are collateralized by FHLB letters of credit, by Louisiana municipal bonds and by eligible government and government agency securities such as those issued by the FHLB, FFCB, Fannie Mae, and Freddie Mac. We invest the majority of these public deposits in our investment portfolio, but have increasingly invested more public funds into loans during the last three years.

	At December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
	(ir	n thousands except	t for %)
Public Funds:			
Noninterest-bearing Demand	\$ 4,828	\$ 4,114	\$ 4,906
Interest-bearing Demand	389,788	324,356	296,416
Savings	20,539	20,116	14,667
Time	225,591	208,330	252,688
Total Public Funds	\$ 640,746	\$ 556,916	\$ 568,677
Total Deposits	\$1,549,286	\$1,326,181	\$1,295,870
Total Public Funds as a percent of Total Deposits	41.4%	42.0%	43.9%

At December 31, 2017, the aggregate amount of outstanding certificates of deposit in amounts greater than or equal to \$100,000 was approximately \$409.4 million. At December 31, 2017, approximately \$141.3 million of our certificates of deposit greater than or equal to \$100,000 had a remaining term greater than one year.

The following table sets forth the maturity of the total certificates of deposit greater than or equal to \$100,000 at December 31, 2017.

	December 31, 2017
	(in thousands)
Due in one year or less	\$ 268,078
Due after one year through three years	107,414
Due after three years	33,920
Total certificates of deposit greater than or equal to \$100,000	\$409,412

### Borrowings.

First Guaranty maintains borrowing relationships with other financial institutions as well as the Federal Home Loan Bank on a short and long-term basis to meet liquidity needs. Short-term borrowings totaled \$15.5 million at December 31, 2017 and \$6.5 million at December 31, 2016. The short-term borrowings at December 31, 2017 were comprised of a line of credit of \$6.5 million, with no outstanding balance and collateralized short-term borrowings from the Federal Home Loan Bank totaling \$15.5 million.

At December 31, 2017, we had \$294.2 million in FHLB letters of credit outstanding obtained primarily for collateralizing public deposits. The increase in Federal Home Loan Bank letters of credit reflects First Guaranty's ability to transition public funds deposits into loans.

The following table sets forth information concerning balances and interest rates on our short-term borrowings at the dates and for the years indicated.

		For the Years End ecember 31,	ed
	2017	2016	2015
	(in the	ousands except f	or %)
Balance at end of year	\$15,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 1,800
Maximum month-end outstanding	\$28,000	\$ 25,000	\$13,800
Average daily outstanding	\$ 5,833	\$ 8,775	\$ 4,217
Total weighted average rate during the year	1.06%	0.85%	2.12%
Weighted average rate during year	1.51%	0.65%	4.50%

First Guaranty Bancshares had senior long-term debt totaling \$22.8 million at December 31, 2017 and \$22.1 million at December 31, 2016. First Guaranty modified its existing senior long-term debt in the second quarter of 2017. The modification increased the principal balance to \$25.0 million with new net proceeds of \$3.8 million. The existing amortization terms and rates remained the same. The \$3.8 million in additional proceeds were contributed to First Guaranty Bank for future growth.

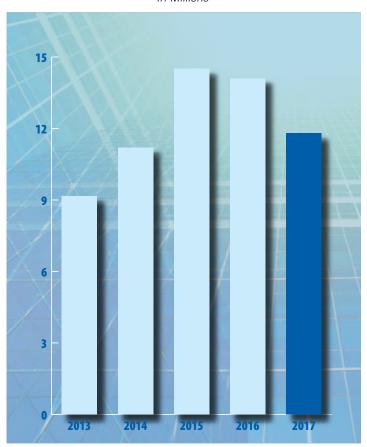
First Guaranty also had junior subordinated debentures totaling \$14.7 million at December 31, 2017 and \$14.6 million at December 31, 2016.

### Shareholders' Equity

Total shareholders' equity increased to \$144.0 million at December 31, 2017 from \$124.3 million at December 31, 2016. The increase in shareholders' equity was principally the result of an \$11.3 million increase in surplus, a \$5.5 million increase in retained earnings and a decrease of \$2.4 million in accumulated other comprehensive loss. The decrease in accumulated other comprehensive loss was primarily attributed to the decrease in unrealized losses on available for sale securities during the year. The \$11.3 million increase in surplus was due to the issuance of common stock resulting from the Premier acquisition and the 10% common stock dividend paid in December 2017. The \$5.5 million increase in retained earnings was due to net income of \$11.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2017, partially offset by \$5.2 million in cash dividends paid on our common stock and the reclassification to surplus for the 10% common stock dividend.

### TOTAL COMMON SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

In Millions

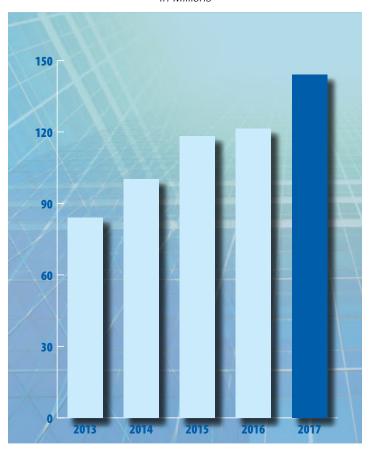


### **Results of Operations**

### **Performance Summary**

Year ended December 31, 2017 compared with year ended December 31, 2016. Net income for the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$11.8 million, a decrease of \$2.3 million, or 16.6%, from \$14.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. The decrease in net income of \$2.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 was the result of several factors. Non-interest income declined as net gains on securities were \$2.4 million less in 2017 than in 2016. Net gains on securities sales for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 were \$1.4 million and \$3.8 million, respectively. Non-interest expense increased primarily due to expenses associated with the Premier acquisition that included \$1.4 million in one-time merger related expenses, as well as expenses associated with additional compensation, occupancy, and other operating expenses for the new Texas markets. First Guaranty recorded a one-time income tax expense of \$0.9 million in 2017 related to the estimated net impact from the remeasurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities due to the change in Federal tax rates that occurred with the passage of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act. Interest expense increased in 2017 due changes in rates paid on demand deposits and time deposits and due to the acquired deposits from the Premier acquisition. Factors that partially offset these expenses included increased loan interest income and gains on the sale of SBA loans. Loan interest income increased due to the continued growth in First Guaranty's loan portfolio and due to the acquired loans from the Premier acquisition. First Guaranty generated \$0.3 million in gains from SBA loans sales following the Premier acquisition. Earnings per common share for the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$1.37 per common share, a decrease of 18.5% or \$0.31 per common share from \$1.68 per common share for the year ended December 31, 2016 (as adjusted for the 10% stock dividend in December 2017).

In Millions



Earnings per share was affected by the change in earnings and by the change in shares outstanding due to the Premier acquisition. Average shares outstanding was 8,608,088 for 2017 compared to 8,369,424 for 2016.

Year ended December 31, 2016 compared with year ended December 31, 2015. Net income for the year ended December 31, 2016 was \$14.1 million, a decrease of \$0.4 million, or 2.8%, from \$14.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. Net income available to common shareholders for the year ended December 31, 2016 was \$14.1 million which was a decrease of \$28,000. The decrease in net income of \$0.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily the result of increased interest expense and increased noninterest expense, partially offset by an increase in interest income and noninterest income. Net gains on securities sales for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 were \$3.8 million and \$3.3 million, respectively. Earnings per common share for the year ended December 31, 2016 was \$1.68 per common share, a decrease of 8.2% or \$0.15 per common share from \$1.83 per common share for the year ended December 31, 2015 (as adjusted for the 10% stock dividend in December 2017).

### Net Interest Income

Our operating results depend primarily on our net interest income, which is the difference between interest income earned on interest-earning assets, including loans and securities, and interest expense incurred on interest-bearing liabilities, including deposits and other borrowed funds. Interest rate fluctuations, as well as changes in the amount and type of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities, combine to affect net interest income. Our net interest income is affected by changes in the amount and mix of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. It is also affected by changes in yields earned on interest-earning assets and rates paid on interest-bearing deposits and other borrowed funds.

A financial institution's asset and liability structure is substantially different from that of a non-financial company, in that virtually all assets and liabilities are monetary in nature. Accordingly, changes in interest rates may have a significant impact on a financial institution's performance. The impact of interest rate changes depends on the sensitivity to the change of our interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. The effects of the low interest rate environment in recent years and our interest sensitivity position is discussed below.

Year ended December 31, 2017 compared with year ended December 31, 2016. Net interest income for the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 was \$53.2 million and \$48.4 million, respectively. The increase in net interest income for the year ended December 31, 2017 was primarily due to an increase in the average balance of our total interestearning assets and an increase in the average yield of our total interestearning assets, partially offset by the increase in the average balance of our total interest-bearing liabilities and an increase in the average rate of our total interest-bearing liabilities. The average balance of total interest-earning assets increased by \$168.4 million to \$1.6 billion for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. The average yield on our total interest-earning assets increased 13 basis points to 4.23% for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 4.10% for the year ended December 31, 2016. The average balance of total interest-bearing liabilities increased by \$151.9 million to \$1.3 billion for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2016. The average rate of our total interest-bearing liabilities increased by 22 basis points to 1.14% for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 0.92% for the year ended December 31, 2016. As a result, our net interest rate spread decreased nine basis points to 3.09% for the year ended December 31, 2017 from 3.18% for the year ended December 31, 2016, and our net interest margin decreased six basis points to 3.33% for the year ended December 31, 2017 from 3.39% for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Year ended December 31, 2016 compared with year ended December 31, 2015. Net interest income for the year ended December 31, 2016 and 2015 was \$48.4 million and \$47.5 million, respectively. The increase in net interest income for the year ended December 31, 2016 was primarily due to a decrease in the average balance of our total interestbearing liabilities and an increase in the average yield of our total interest-earnings assets partially offset by the increase in the average rate of our total interest-bearing liabilities and a decrease in the average balance of our total interest-earning assets. The average balance of total interest-bearing liabilities decreased by \$18.7 million to \$1.1 billion for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. The average yield on our total interestearning assets increased 25 basis points to 4.10% for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to 3.85% for the year ended December 31, 2015. The average rate of our total interest-bearing liabilities increased by 16 basis points to 0.92% for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to 0.76% for the year ended December 31, 2015. The average balance of total interest-earning assets decreased by \$30.2 million to \$1.4 billion for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2015. As a result, our net interest rate spread increased nine basis points to 3.18% for the year ended December 31, 2016 from 3.09% for the year ended December 31, 2015, and our net interest margin increased 13 basis points to 3.39% for the year ended December 31, 2016 from 3.26% for the year ended December 31, 2015.

### Interest Income

Year ended December 31, 2017 compared with year ended December 31, 2016. First Guaranty continues to transition assets from lower yielding securities to higher yielding loans in order to increase interest income. Interest income increased \$9.0 million, or 15.4%, to \$67.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from \$58.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 primarily as a result of a \$8.5 million increase in interest income on loans. The increase in interest income resulted primarily from an increase in the average balance of our total interest-earning assets along with an increase in the average yield of interest-earning assets. The average balance of interest-earning assets increased \$168.4 million to \$1.6 billion for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to the prior year period. The average yield of interest-earning assets increased by 13 basis points to 4.23% for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Interest income on securities increased \$0.4 million, or 2.8%, to \$13.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 primarily as a result of an increase in the average yield on securities, partially offset by a decrease in the average balance of securities. The average yield on securities increased by 12 basis points to 2.60% for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 2.48% for the year ended December 31, 2016 as a result of First Guaranty's plan to transition assets from securities to loans. The average balance of securities decreased \$11.7 million to \$511.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from \$523.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Interest income on loans increased \$8.5 million, or 18.8%, to \$54.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 as a result of an increase in the average balance of loans, partially offset by a decrease in the average yield on loans. The average balance of loans (excluding loans held for sale) increased by \$175.1 million to \$1.1 billion for the year ended December 31, 2017 from \$881.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as a result of new loan originations, acquired loans and loans assumed from the Premier acquisition, the majority of which were one-to-four family residential loans, commercial leases, commercial real estate loans and commercial and industrial loans. The average yield on loans (excluding loans held for sale) decreased by five basis points to 5.11% for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to 5.16% for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Year ended December 31, 2016 compared with year ended December 31, 2015. Interest income increased \$2.5 million, or 4.4%, to \$58.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 from \$56.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 primarily as a result of a \$3.0 million increase in interest income on loans. The increase in interest income resulted primarily from an increase in the average yield of interest-earning assets by 25 basis points to 4.10% for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to 3.85% for the year ended December 31, 2015. This increase was partially offset by a \$30.2 million decrease in the average balance of our interest-earnings assets to \$1.4 billion for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to the prior year.

Interest income on securities decreased \$0.5 million, or 3.7%, to \$13.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as a result of the decrease in the average balance of securities, which was partially offset by an increase in the average yield on securities. The average balance of securities decreased \$85.9 million to \$523.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 from \$609.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 as a result of First Guaranty's plan to transition assets from securities into loans. The average yield on securities increased by 27 basis points to 2.48% for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to 2.21% for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Interest income on loans increased \$3.0 million, or 7.0%, to \$45.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as a result of an increase in the average balance of loans, partially offset by a decrease in the average yield on loans. The average balance of loans increased by \$65.4 million to \$881.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 from \$816.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 as a result of new loan originations, the majority of which were one-to-four family residential loans, the origination of commercial leases, commercial real estate loans and commercial and industrial loans. Partially offsetting the increase in interest income on loans was a decrease in the average yield on loans, which decreased by five basis points to 5.16% for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to 5.21% for the year ended December 31, 2015 as a result of the low interest rate environment in 2016.

### Interest Expense

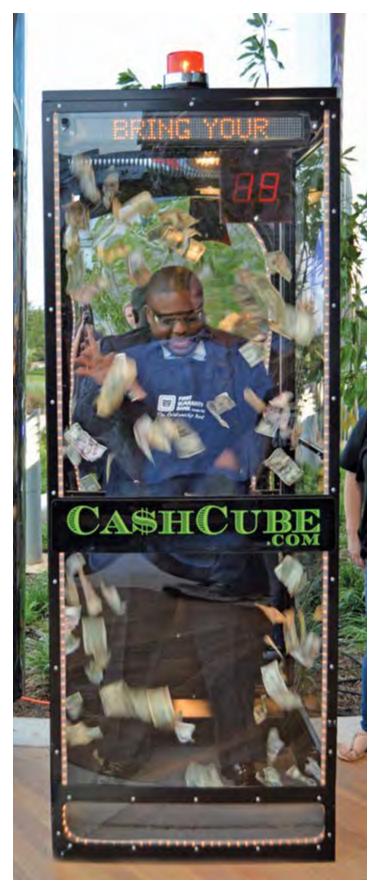
Year ended December 31, 2017 compared with year ended December 31, 2016. Interest expense increased \$4.3 million, or 41.9%, to \$14.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 from \$10.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 due primarily to an increase in the average balance of interest-bearing deposits along with an increase in the average rate paid on interest-bearing deposits. The average balance of interest-bearing deposits increased by \$154.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2017 to \$1.2 billion due to increases in the average balance of demand and time deposits as a result of the Premier acquisition. The average rate of interest-bearing demand deposits increased by 39 basis points during the year ended December 31, 2017 to 1.02%. The increase in the average rate on interest-bearing deposits was due to the increase in demand deposits, primarily public funds NOW accounts and brokered money market deposits, whose rates are contractually tied to national index rates such as the U.S. Federal Funds rate or short term U.S. Treasury rates.

Year ended December 31, 2016 compared with year ended December 31, 2015. Interest expense increased \$1.5 million, or 17.8%, to \$10.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 from \$8.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2015 due to an increase in the average rate on deposits partially offset by the decrease in the average balance of deposits. Interest expense also increased due to the origination of a senior secured loan and the issuance of junior subordinated debt used to redeem the SBLF preferred stock at the end of 2015. The approximate increase in interest expense due to these borrowings was \$1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. The average rate of time deposits decreased by two basis points during the year ended December 31, 2016 to 1.07%, reflecting downward repricing of our time deposits in the continued low interest rate environment. The decrease was offset by an increase in the average rate of interestbearing demand deposits of 28 basis points during the year ended December 31, 2016 to 0.63%. The average balance of interest-bearing deposits decreased by \$55.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2016 to \$1.1 billion as a result of a \$81.2 million decrease in the average balance of time deposits that was partially offset by a \$25.3 million increase in the average balance of interest-bearing demand deposits and savings deposits.

### Average Balances and Yields.

The following table sets forth average balance sheet balances, average yields and costs, and certain other information for the years indicated. No tax-equivalent yield adjustments were made, as the effect thereof was not material. All average balances are daily average balances. Nonaccrual loans were included in the computation of average balances, but have been reflected in the table as loans carrying a zero yield. Loans, net of unearned income, include loans held for sale. The yields set forth below include the effect of deferred fees, discounts and premiums that are amortized or accreted to interest income or expense.

The net interest income yield presented below is calculated by dividing net interest income by average interest-earning assets and is a measure of the efficiency of the earnings from the balance sheet activities. It is affected by changes in the difference between interest on interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities and the percentage of interest-earning assets funded by interest-bearing liabilities.



	Decem	ber 31, 20	17	Decemb	er 31, 201	16	Decem	ber 31, 20	15
	Average Balance	Interest	Yield/ Rate	Average Balance	Interest	Yield/ Rate	Average Balance	Interest	Yield/ Rate
					ands except				
Assets									
Interest-earning assets:									
Interest-earning deposits with banks <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 23,913	\$ 178	0.74%	\$ 20,857	\$ 69	0.33%	\$ 30,485	\$ 72	0.24%
Securities (including FHLB stock)	511,728	13,325	2.60%	523,438	12,968	2.48%	609,348	13,471	2.21%
Federal funds sold	977	9	0.89%	256	-	-%	312	· -	-%
Loans held for sale	1,233	69	5.60%	-	-	-%	-	-	-%
Loans, net of unearned income	1,056,519	53,965	5.11%	881,387	45,495	5.16%	816,027	42,536	5.21%
Total interest-earning assets	1,594,370	67,546	4.23%	1,425,938	58,532	4.10%	1,456,172	56,079	3.85%
Noninterest-earning assets:									
Cash and due from banks	10,147			7,915			7,191		
Premises and equipment, net	31,885			22,306			20,300		
Other assets	9,536			3,800			5,870		
Total assets	\$1,645,938			<u>\$1,459,959</u>			<u>\$1,489,533</u>		
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity									
Interest-bearing liabilities:									
Demand deposits	\$ 539,399	5,526	1.02%	\$ 415,410	2,633	0.63%	\$401,617	1,419	0.35%
Savings deposits	102,779	201	0.20%	89,279	80	0.09%	77,726	38	0.05%
Time deposits	575,666	7,112	1.24%	558,982	5,954	1.07%	640,134	6,985	1.09%
Borrowings	41,190	1,554	3.77%	43,474	1,473	3.39%	6,320	166	2.62%
Total interest-bearing liabilities	1,259,034	14,393	1.14%	1,107,145	10,140	0.92%	1,125,797	8,608	0.76%
Noninterest-bearing liabilities:									
Demand deposits	244,949			221,634			211,584		
Other	5,138			5,144			5,010		
Total Liabilities	1,509,121			1,333,923			1,342,391		
Shareholders' equity	136,817			126,036			147,142		
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	¢1 645 029			\$1 <i>4</i> 50 050			¢1 /Q0 522		
Net interest income	\$1,645,938	\$53,153		<u>\$1,459,959</u>	<u>\$48,392</u>		<u>\$1,489,533</u>	<u>\$47,471</u>	
Net interest rate spread <sup>(2)</sup>			3.09%			3.18%			3.09%
Net interest-earning assets(3)	\$ 335,336			\$ 318,793			\$ 330,375		
Net interest margin <sup>(4)(5)</sup>	<del>* 200,000</del>		3.33%	<del>+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + </del>		3.39%	+ 200,070		3.26%
Average interest-earning assets to									
interest-bearing liabilities			126.64%			128.79%			129.35%

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes Federal Reserve balances reported in cash and due from banks on the consolidated balance sheets.

<sup>(2)</sup> Net interest rate spread represents the difference between the yield on average interest-earning assets and the cost of average interest-bearing liabilities.

<sup>(3)</sup> Net interest-earning assets represent total interest-earning assets less total interest-bearing liabilities.

<sup>(4)</sup> Net interest margin represents net interest income divided by average total interest-earning assets.

<sup>(5)</sup> The tax adjusted net interest margin was 3.36%, 3.42% and 3.29% for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015. A 35% tax rate was used to calculate the effect on securities income from tax exempt securities.

### Volume/Rate Analysis.

The following table presents the dollar amount of changes in interest income and interest expense for major components of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities for the years indicated. The table distinguishes between: (1) changes attributable to volume (changes in volume multiplied by the prior year's rate); (2) changes attributable to rate (change in rate multiplied by the prior year's volume) and (3) total increase (decrease) (the sum of the previous columns). Changes attributable to both volume and rate are allocated ratably between the volume and rate categories.

	For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 vs. 2016			For the Years Ended December 31, 2016 vs. 2015		
	Increas	e (Decrease	e) Due To	Increase (Decrease) Due To		
	Volume	Rate	Increase/ Decrease	Volume	Rate	Increase/ Decrease
		(	(in thousands e	except for %)		
Interest earned on:						
Interest-earning deposits with banks	\$ 12	\$ 97	\$ 109	\$ (27)	\$ 24	\$ (3)
Securities (including FHLB stock)	(294)	651	357	(2,023)	1,520	(503
Federal funds sold	-	9	9	-	-	-
Loans held for sale	69	-	69	-	-	-
Loans, net of unearned income	8,950	(480)	8,470	3,377	(418)	2,959
Total interest income	8,737	<u>277</u>	9,014	1,327	1,126	2,453
Interest paid on:						
Demand deposits	944	1,949	2,893	50	1,164	1,214
Savings deposits	14	107	121	7	35	42
Time deposits	182	976	1,158	(868)	(163)	(1,031)
Borrowings	(80)	161	81	1,245	62	1,307
Total interest expense	1,060	3,193	4,253	<u>434</u>	1,098	1,532
Change in net interest income	<u>\$ 7,677</u>	<u>\$ (2,916)</u>	<u>\$ 4,761</u>	<u>\$ 893</u>	<u>\$ 28</u>	<u>\$ 921</u>

### Provision for Loan Losses

A provision for loan losses is a charge to income in an amount that management believes is necessary to maintain an adequate allowance for loan losses. The provision is based on management's regular evaluation of current economic conditions in our specific markets as well as regionally and nationally, changes in the character and size of the loan portfolio, underlying collateral values securing loans, and other factors which deserve recognition in estimating loan losses. This evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires estimates that are susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available or as future events change.

We recorded a \$3.8 million provision for loan losses for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to \$3.7 million for 2016. The allowance for loan losses at December 31, 2017 was \$9.2 million or 0.80% of total loans, compared to \$11.1 million or 1.17% of total loans at December 31, 2016. The increase in the provision was attributed to the additional provisions on loans evaluated individually for impairment. Substandard loans increased \$7.5 million to \$49.5 million at December 31, 2017 from \$42.0 million at December 31, 2016, partially offset by a decrease in doubtful loans of \$3.2 million. The decrease in the allowance at December 31, 2017 compared to December 31, 2016 was due to charge-offs to estimated fair value on impaired loans which had specific reserves allocated to them in prior years and in 2017, which reduced the carrying value of the loans. The allowance for loan losses as a percentage of total loans was 0.90% prior to the inclusion of the

acquired loans from Premier. The impaired loan portfolio did not suffer additional declines in estimated fair value requiring further provisions. We believe that the allowance is adequate to cover potential losses in the loan portfolio given the current economic conditions, and current expected net charge-offs and non-performing asset levels.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, the provision for loan losses was \$3.7 million, a decrease of \$0.2 million from \$3.9 million for 2015. The allowance for loan losses was \$11.1 million and \$9.4 million at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The primary change to the credit quality of the loan portfolio was associated with the upgrades of loans. The impaired loan portfolio did not suffer additional declines in estimated fair value requiring further provisions.

### Noninterest Income

Our primary sources of recurring noninterest income are customer service fees, loan fees, gains on the sale of loans and available for sale securities and other service fees. Noninterest income does not include loan origination fees which are recognized over the life of the related loan as an adjustment to yield using the interest method.

Noninterest income totaled \$8.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, a decrease of \$1.1 million when compared to \$9.5 million for 2016. The decrease was primarily due to lower gains on securities sales. Net securities gains were \$1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 and \$3.8 million for 2016. The gains on securities sales occurred as First Guaranty sold investment securities in order to fund loan growth. We also continued to have gains from bonds that were called and paid off before their contractual maturity. Service charges, commissions and fees totaled \$2.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 and \$2.4 million for 2016. ATM and debit card fees totaled \$2.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 and \$1.9 million for 2016. Net loan gains were \$0.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to \$14,000 for 2016. The increase in net loan gains during the year ended December 31, 2017 were related to \$0.3 million in net gains on the sale of the guaranteed portion of SBA loans. Other noninterest income increased by \$0.7 million to \$2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to \$1.4 million for 2016.

Noninterest income totaled \$9.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, an increase of \$0.5 million when compared to \$9.0 million for 2015. The increase was primarily due to higher gains on securities sales. Net securities gains were \$3.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 and \$3.3 million for 2015. The gains on securities sales occurred as First Guaranty sold investment securities in order to fund loan growth. We also continued to have gains from bonds that were called and paid off before their contractual maturity. Service charges, commissions and fees totaled \$2.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 and \$2.7 million for 2015. ATM and debit card fees totaled \$1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 and \$1.8 million for 2015. Other noninterest income increased by \$0.3 million to \$1.4 million for the year ended December 31,

2016 compared to \$1.1 million for 2015. Other noninterest income included a \$0.1 million other-than-temporary impairment charge on an investment security.

### Noninterest Expense

Noninterest expense includes salaries and employee benefits, occupancy and equipment expense and other types of expenses. Noninterest expense increased \$5.6 million to \$38.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 compared to \$32.9 million in 2016. Salaries and employee benefits expense totaled \$20.1 million for 2017 as compared to \$16.6 million for 2016, primarily due to the increase in personnel expense from the Premier acquisition and new hires. Occupancy and equipment expense totaled \$4.5 million for 2017 and \$4.2 million for 2016. Other noninterest expense increased by \$1.8 million to \$13.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017 as compared to 2016. The largest increase in other noninterest expense occurred due to increased legal and professional fees associated with the Premier acquisition. Included in other non-interest expense were non-recurring expenses related to the acquisition of Premier of approximately \$1.4 million.

Noninterest expense includes salaries and employee benefits, occupancy and equipment expense and other types of expenses. Noninterest expense increased \$1.8 million to \$32.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 compared to \$31.1 million in 2015. Salaries and employee benefits expense totaled \$16.6 million for 2016 and \$15.5 million for 2015. Occupancy and equipment expense totaled \$4.2 million for 2016 and \$3.8 million for 2015. Other noninterest expense increased by \$0.3 million to \$12.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2016 as compared to 2015. Included in noninterest expense were flood related expenses of approximately \$0.3 million that occurred during the year ended December 31, 2016.

The following table presents, for the years indicated, the major categories of other noninterest expense:

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
		(in thousands)	
Other noninterest expense:			
Legal and professional fees	\$ 3,037	\$ 2,185	\$ 2,019
Data processing	1,608	1,259	1,184
ATM fees	1,161	1,044	1,022
Marketing and public relations	1,205	878	848
Taxes - sales, capital and franchise	970	787	717
Operating supplies	496	471	414
Software expense and amortization	923	835	612
Travel and lodging	910	710	818
Telephone	167	177	172
Amortization of core deposits	432	320	320
Donations	322	298	332
Net costs from other real estate and repossessions	306	498	493
Regulatory assessment	726	1,005	1,111
Other	1,640	1,599	1,692
Total other expense	\$13,903	\$12,066	\$11,754

### Income Taxes.

The amount of income tax expense is influenced by the amount of pre-tax income, the amount of tax-exempt income and the amount of other non-deductible expenses. The provision for income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was \$7.4 million, \$7.2 million and \$7.0 million, respectively. The provision for income taxes increased in 2017 as compared to 2016. First Guaranty recorded a one-time income tax expense of \$0.9 million as a result of a remeasurement of its net deferred tax asset due to the enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("the "Tax Act") in December 2017 which reduced the corporate federal income tax rate from 35% to 21% beginning January 1, 2018 GAAP requires that the impact of the Tax Act must be accounted for in the period of enactment of the new law. Our statutory tax rate was 35.0% for 2017, 2016 and 2015. First Guaranty's statutory rate for 2018 will be 21.0%.

### Impact of Inflation

Our consolidated financial statements and related notes included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. These require the measurement of financial position and operating results in terms of historical dollars, without considering changes in the relative value of money over time due to inflation or recession.

Unlike many industrial companies, substantially all of our assets and liabilities are monetary in nature. As a result, interest rates have a more significant impact on our performance than the effects of general levels of inflation. Interest rates may not necessarily move in the same direction or in the same magnitude as the prices of goods and services. However, other operating expenses do reflect general levels of inflation.

### **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

### Liquidity

Liquidity refers to the ability or flexibility to manage future cash flows to meet the needs of depositors and borrowers and fund operations. Maintaining appropriate levels of liquidity allows us to have sufficient funds available to meet customer demand for loans, withdrawal of deposit balances and maturities of deposits and other liabilities. Liquid assets include cash and due from banks, interest-earning demand deposits with banks, federal funds sold and available for sale investment securities.

Loans maturing within one year or less at December 31, 2017 totaled \$164.7 million. At December 31, 2017, time deposits maturing within one year or less totaled \$357.7 million. First Guaranty's held to maturity ("HTM") investment securities portfolio at December 31, 2017 was \$120.1 million or 23.9% of the investment portfolio compared to \$101.9 million or 20.4% at December 31, 2016. The securities in the HTM portfolio are used to collateralize public funds deposits and may also be used to secure borrowings with the Federal Home Loan Bank or Federal Reserve Bank. The agency securities in the HTM portfolio have maturities of 10 years or less. The mortgage backed securities have stated final maturities of 15 to 20 years at December 31, 2017. The municipal securities in the HTM portfolio have maturities of 20 years or less. The HTM portfolio had a forecasted weighted average life of approximately 5.9 years based on current interest rates at December 31, 2017. Management regularly monitors the size and composition of the HTM portfolio to evaluate its effect on our liquidity. First Guaranty's available for sale ("AFS") portfolio was \$381.5 million, or 76.1% of the investment portfolio at December 31, 2017 compared to \$397.5 million, or 79.6% at December 31, 2016. The majority of the AFS portfolio was comprised of U.S. Treasuries, U.S. Government Agencies, mortgage backed securities, municipal bonds and investment grade corporate bonds. We believe these securities are readily marketable and enhance our liquidity.

We maintained a net borrowing capacity at the FHLB totaling \$40.1 million and \$45.8 million at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively with \$15.5 million and \$6.5 million in FHLB advances outstanding at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016, respectively. At December 31, 2017, we had outstanding letters of credit from the FHLB in the amount of \$294.2 million that were primarily used to collateralize public funds deposits. We also have a discount window line with the Federal Reserve Bank of \$8.7 million, with no outstanding balance at December 31, 2017. We also maintain federal funds lines of credit at various correspondent banks with borrowing capacity of \$95.5 million at December 31, 2017. We have a revolving line of credit for \$6.5 million, with no outstanding balance at December 31, 2017 secured by a pledge of the Bank's common stock. Management believes there is sufficient liquidity to satisfy current operating needs.

### Capital Resources

Our capital position is reflected in total shareholders' equity, subject to certain adjustments for regulatory purposes. Further, our capital base allows us to take advantage of business opportunities while maintaining the level of resources we deem appropriate to address business risks inherent in daily operations.

Total shareholders' equity increased to \$144.0 million at December 31, 2017 from \$124.3 million at December 31, 2016. The increase in shareholders' equity was principally the result of an \$11.3 million increase in surplus, a \$5.5 million increase in retained earnings and a decrease of \$2.4 million in accumulated other comprehensive loss at December 31, 2017. The decrease in accumulated other comprehensive loss was primarily attributed to the decrease in unrealized losses on available for sale securities during the year ended December 31, 2017. The \$11.3 million increase in surplus was due to the issuance of common stock resulting from the Premier acquisition and the 10% common stock dividend paid in December 2017. The \$5.5 million increase in retained earnings was due to net income of \$11.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2017, partially offset by \$5.2 million in cash dividends paid on our common stock and the reclassification to surplus for the 10% common stock dividend.

### Capital Management

We manage our capital to comply with our internal planning targets and regulatory capital standards administered by the Federal Reserve and the FDIC. We review capital levels on a monthly basis. We evaluate a number of capital ratios, including Tier 1 capital to total adjusted assets (the leverage ratio) and Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets. At December 31, 2017, First Guaranty Bancshares and First Guaranty Bank were classified as well-capitalized. First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. capital conservation buffer was 4.14% at December 31, 2017. First Guaranty Bank's capital conservation buffer was 5.07% at December 31, 2017.



The following table presents our capital ratios as of the indicated dates.

	"Well Capitalized Minimums"	At December 31, 2017	"Well Capitalized Minimums"	At December 31, 2016
Tier 1 Leverage Ratio:				
Consolidated	N/A	8.27%	N/A	8.68%
Bank	5.00%	9.88%	5.00%	9.88%
Tier 1 Risk-based Capital Ratio:				
Consolidated	N/A	10.35%	N/A	10.59%
Bank	8.00%	12.39%	8.00%	12.05%
Total Risk-based Capital Ratio:				
Consolidated	N/A	12.14%	N/A	12.79%
Bank	10.00%	13.07%	10.00%	12.99%
Common Equity Tier One Capital:				
Consolidated	N/A	10.35%	N/A	10.59%
Bank	6.50%	12.39%	6.50%	12.05%

### Off-balance sheet commitments

We are a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers and to reduce its own exposure to fluctuations in interest rates. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and standby and commercial letters of credit. Those instruments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit and interest rate risk in excess of the amount recognized in our consolidated balance sheets. The contract or notional amounts of those instruments reflect the extent of the involvement in particular classes of financial instruments.

The exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instrument for commitments to extend credit and standby and commercial letters of credit is represented by the contractual notional amount of those instruments. The same credit policies are used in making commitments and conditional obligations as it does for on-balance sheet instruments. Unless otherwise noted, collateral or other security is not required to support financial instruments with credit risk.

The notional amounts of the financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk at December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

Contract Amount			
	<b>December 31, 2017</b>	December 31, 2016	December 31, 2015
		(in thousands)	
Commitments to Extend Credit	\$ 78,125	\$ 56,910	\$ 88,081
Unfunded Commitments under lines of credit	\$101,344	\$128,428	\$107,581
Commercial and Standby letters of credit	\$ 7,886	\$ 6,602	\$ 7,486

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. Each customer's creditworthiness is evaluated on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary upon extension of credit, is based on our credit evaluation of the counterpart. Collateral requirements vary but may include accounts receivable, inventory, property, plant and equipment, residential real estate and commercial properties.

Unfunded commitments under lines of credit are contractually obligated by us as long as the borrower is in compliance with the terms of the loan relationship. Unfunded lines of credit are typically operating lines of credit that adjust on a regular basis as a customer requires funding. There may be seasonal variations to the usage of these lines. At December 31, 2017, the largest concentration of unfunded commitments were lines of credit associated with commercial and industrial loans.

Commercial and standby letters of credit are conditional commitments to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. These guarantees are primarily issued to support public and private borrowing arrangements, including commercial paper, bond financing and similar transactions. The majority of these guarantees are short-term

(one year or less); however, some guarantees extend for up to three years. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers. Collateral requirements are the same as on-balance sheet instruments and commitments to extend credit.

There were no losses incurred on any commitments during the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

### **Contractual Obligations**

The following table summarizes our fixed and determinable contractual obligations and other funding needs by payment date at December 31, 2017. The payment amounts represent those amounts due to the recipient and do not include any unamortized premiums or discounts or other similar carrying amount adjustments.

Payments Due by Period:	December 31, 2017							
	Less Than One Year	One to Three Years	Over Three Years	Total				
		(in thous	sands)					
Operating leases	\$ 39	\$ 47	<b>\$</b> 15	\$ 101				
Software contracts	1,271	1,016	207	2,494				
Time deposits	357,687	167,745	55,899	581,331				
Short-term borrowings	15,500	-	-	15,500				
Senior long-term debt	2,941	5,882	13,971	22,794				
Junior subordinated debentures			15,000	15,000				
Total contractual obligations	\$377,438	\$174,690	\$85,092	\$637,220				

### Item 7A – Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

Asset/Liability Management and Market Risk

### Asset/Liability Management

Our asset/liability management process consists of quantifying, analyzing and controlling interest rate risk to maintain reasonably stable net interest income levels under various interest rate environments. The principal objective of asset/liability management is to maximize net interest income while operating within acceptable limits established for interest rate risk and to maintain adequate levels of liquidity.

The majority of our assets and liabilities are monetary in nature. Consequently, one of our most significant forms of market risk is interest rate risk, which is inherent in our lending and deposit-taking activities. Our assets, consisting primarily of loans secured by real estate and fixed rate securities in our investment portfolio, have longer maturities than our liabilities, consisting primarily of deposits. As a result, a principal part of our business strategy is to manage interest rate risk and reduce the exposure of our net interest income to changes in market interest rates. The board of directors of First Guaranty Bank has established two committees, the management asset liability committee and the board investment committee, to oversee the interest rate risk inherent in our assets and liabilities, for determining the level of risk that is appropriate given our business strategy, operating environment, capital, liquidity and performance objectives, and for managing this risk consistent with the guidelines approved by the board of directors. The management asset liability committee is comprised of senior officers of the Bank and meets as needed to review our asset liability policies and interest rate risk position. The board ALCO investment committee is comprised of certain members of the board of directors of the Bank and meets monthly. The management asset liability committee provides a monthly report to the board ALCO investment committee.

The need for interest sensitivity gap management is most critical in times of rapid changes in overall interest rates. We generally seek to limit our exposure to interest rate fluctuations by maintaining a relatively balanced mix of rate sensitive assets and liabilities on a one-year time horizon and greater than one-year time horizon. Because of the significant impact on net interest margin from mismatches in repricing opportunities, we monitor the asset-liability mix periodically depending upon the management asset liability committee's assessment of current business conditions and the interest rate outlook. We maintain exposure to interest rate fluctuations within prudent levels using varying investment strategies. These strategies include, but are not limited to, frequent internal modeling of asset and liability values and behavior due to changes in interest rates. We monitor cash flow forecasts closely and evaluate the impact of both prepayments and extension risk.

The following interest sensitivity analysis is one measurement of interest rate risk. This analysis, which we prepare quarterly, reflects the contractual maturity characteristics of assets and liabilities over various time periods. This analysis does not factor in prepayments or interest rate floors on loans which may significantly change the report. This table includes nonaccrual loans in their respective maturity periods. The gap indicates whether more assets or liabilities are subject to repricing over a given time period. The interest sensitivity analysis at December 31, 2017 illustrated below reflects a liability-sensitive position with a negative cumulative gap on a one-year basis.

		. 2	

	Interest Sensitivity Within						
	Over 3 Months 3 Months thru 12 Or Less Months		Total One Year	Over One Year	Total		
			(in thousands)				
Earning Assets:							
Loans (including loans held for sale)	\$ 515,254	\$ 48,631	\$ 563,885	\$ 586,437	\$ 1,150,322		
Securities (including FHLB stock)	24,338	7,246	31,584	472,423	504,007		
Federal Funds Sold	823	-	823	-	823		
Other earning assets	25,589		25,589		25,589		
Total earning assets	\$ 566,004	\$ 55,877	<u>\$ 621,881</u>	<u>\$1,058,860</u>	\$1,680,741		
Source of Funds:							
Interest-bearing accounts:							
Demand deposits	\$ 611,677	\$ -	\$ 611,677	\$ -	\$ 611,677		
Savings deposits	104,661	-	104,661	-	104,661		
Time deposits	150,844	206,843	357,687	223,644	581,331		
Short-term borrowings	15,500	_	15,500	-	15,500		
Senior long-term debt	22,774	-	22,774	-	22,774		
Junior subordinated debt	_	_	-	14,664	14,664		
Noninterest-bearing, net				330,134	330,134		
Total source of funds	\$ 905,456	\$ 206,843	\$1,112,299	\$ 568,442	\$1,680,741		
Period gap	\$ (339,452)	\$ (150,966)	\$ (490,418)	\$ 490,418			
Cumulative gap	\$ (339,452)	\$ (490,418)	\$ (490,418)	\$ -			
Cumulative gap as a percent of earning assets	-20.2%	-29.2%	-29.2%				



### Net Interest Income at Risk.

Net interest income at risk measures the risk of a decline in earnings due to changes in interest rates. The first table below presents an analysis of our interest rate risk as measured by the estimated changes in net interest income resulting from an instantaneous and sustained parallel shift in the yield curve over a 12-month horizon at December 31, 2017. The second table below presents an analysis of our interest rate risk as measured by the estimated changes in net interest income resulting from a gradual shift in the yield curve over a 12-month period. Shifts are measured in 100 basis point increments (+400 through -100 basis points) from base case. We do not present shifts less than 100 basis points because of the current low interest rate environment. The base case scenario encompasses key assumptions for asset/liability mix, loan and deposit growth, pricing, prepayment speeds, deposit decay rates, securities portfolio cash flows and reinvestment strategy and the market value of certain assets under the various interest rate scenarios. The base case scenario assumes that the current interest rate environment is held constant throughout the forecast period for a static balance sheet and the instantaneous and gradual shocks are performed against that yield curve.

December 31, 2017							
Instantaneous Changes in Interest Rates (basis points)	Percent Change in Net Interest Income						
+400	(11.05%)						
+300	(8.19%)						
+200	(5.22%)						
+100	(2.34%)						
Base	-%						
-100	2.15%						

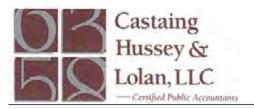
Gradual Changes in Interest Rates (basis points)	Percent Change in Net Interest Income
+400	(6.47%)
+300	(4.77%)
+200	(3.15%)
+100	(1.45%)
Base	-%
-100	2.09%

These scenarios above are both instantaneous and gradual shocks that assume balance sheet management will mirror the base case. Even if interest rates change in the designated amounts, there can be no assurance that our assets and liabilities would perform as anticipated. Additionally, a change in the U.S. Treasury rates in the designated amounts accompanied by a change in the shape of the U.S. Treasury yield curve would cause significantly different changes to net interest income than indicated above. Strategic management of our balance sheet would be adjusted to accommodate these movements. As with any method of measuring interest rate risk, certain shortcomings are inherent in the methods of analysis presented above. For example, although certain assets and liabilities may have similar maturities or periods to repricing, they may react in different degrees to changes in market interest rates. Also, the interest rates on certain types of assets and liabilities may fluctuate in advance of changes in market interest rates, while interest rates on other types may lag behind changes in market rates. Also, the ability of many borrowers to service their debt



may decrease in the event of an interest rate increase. We consider all of these factors in monitoring exposure to interest rate risk.

We are pursuing a strategy that began in 2012 to reduce long-term interest rate risk. The contractual maturity of the investment portfolio was shortened and mortgage backed securities were purchased to enhance cash flow. We were able to grow our loan portfolio while reducing the size of the investment portfolio. New loans originated generally were either floating rate or were fixed rate with maturities that did not exceed five years. Securities as a percentage of average interest-earning assets decreased from 36.7% in 2016 to 32.1% in 2017. Deposit maturities were extended and generally priced lower. We believe that the addition of short-term securities and deploying our capital to grow our loan portfolio will help to lower interest rate risk.



Samuel R. Lolan, CPA Lori D. Percle, CPA Debbie B. Taylor, CPA Katherine H. Armentor, CPA Robin G. Freyou, CPA

Charles E. Castaing, CPA, Retired Roger E. Hussey, CPA, Retired Shalee M. Landry, CPA Trenton R. Hardy, CPA Brittany S. Guidry, CPA

# Report of Castaing, Hussey & Lolan, LLC Independent Registered Accounting Firm

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc.

### **Opinion on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the consolidated financial statements). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. and Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the consolidated results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO), and our report dated March 16, 2018, expressed an unqualified opinion.

### **Basis for Opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of First Guaranty Bancshares Inc.'s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on First Guaranty Bancshares Inc. and Subsidiaries' financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. and Subsidiaries in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Casting, Hursey & John, LLC

We have served as First Guaranty Bancshares Inc. and Subsidiaries' auditor since 2001.

Castaing, Hussey & Lolan, LLC New Iberia, Louisiana

March 16, 2018

# FIRST GUARANTY BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
	(in thou except sh	usands, nare data)
Assets	олоорга	are data)
Cash and cash equivalents:		
Cash and due from banks	\$ 37,205	\$ 17,840
Federal funds sold	823	271
Cash and cash equivalents	38,028	18,111
Investment securities:		
Available for sale, at fair value	381,535	397,473
Held to maturity, at cost (estimated fair value of \$118,557 and \$99,906, respectively)	120,121	101,863
Investment securities	501,656	499,336
Federal Home Loan Bank stock, at cost	2,351	1,816
Loans held for sale	1,308	-
Loans, net of unearned income	1,149,014	948,921
Less: allowance for loan losses	9,225	11,114
Net loans	1,139,789	937,807
Premises and equipment, net	38,020	23,519
Goodwill	3,472	1,999
Intangible assets, net	4,424	1,056
Other real estate, net	1,281	359
Accrued interest receivable	7,982	7,039
Other assets Total Assets	12,119 \$1,750,430	9,904 <b>\$1,500,946</b>
	<del>Ψ1,730,430</del>	Ψ1,300,740
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity Deposits:		
Noninterest-bearing demand	\$ 251,617	\$ 231,094
Interest-bearing demand	611,677	479,810
Savings	104,661	97,280
Time	581,331	517,997
Total deposits	1,549,286	1,326,181
Short-term borrowings	15,500	6,500
Accrued interest payable	2,488	1,931
Senior long-term debt	22,774	22,100
Junior subordinated debentures	14,664	14,630
Other liabilities	1,735	5,255
Total Liabilities	1,606,447	1,376,597
Shareholders' Equity		
Common stock <sup>1</sup> :	0.007	0.050
\$1 par value - authorized 100,600,000 shares; issued 8,807,175 and 8,369,424 shares	8,807	8,369
Surplus Patained carnings	92,268	81,000
Retained earnings  Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	44,464	38,979
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)  Total Shareholders' Equity	(1,556)	(3,999
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	143,983 \$1,750,430	124,349 \$1,500,946
See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements	φ1,/30,430	<del>φ1,300,940</del>
NAME INDICATE TO THE LANGUIGATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		

See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> All share amounts have been restated to reflect the ten percent stock dividend paid December 14, 2017 to shareholders of record as of December 8, 2017.

# FIRST GUARANTY BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

	Years	Ended Decembe	er 31,
	2017	2016	2015
	(in thous	ands, except sha	re data)
Interest Income:			
Loans (including fees)	\$ 54,034	\$ 45,495	\$42,536
Deposits with other banks	178	69	72
Securities (including FHLB stock)	13,325	12,968	13,471
Federal funds sold	9		
Total Interest Income	67,546	58,532	56,079
Interest Expense:			
Demand deposits	5,526	2,633	1,419
Savings deposits	201	80	38
Time deposits	7,112	5,954	6,985
Borrowings	1,554	1,473	166
Total Interest Expense	14,393	10,140	8,608
Net Interest Income	53,153	48,392	47,471
Less: Provision for loan losses	3,822	3,705	3,864
Net Interest Income after Provision for Loan Losses	49,331	44,687	43,607
Noninterest Income:			
Service charges, commissions and fees	2,589	2,388	2,736
ATM and debit card fees	1,986	1,859	1,779
Net gains on securities	1,397	3,799	3,300
Net gains on sale of loans	311	14	4
Other	2,057	1,395	1,137
Total Noninterest Income	8,340	9,455	8,956
Noninterest Expense:			
Salaries and employee benefits	20,113	16,577	15,496
Occupancy and equipment expense	4,505	4,242	3,845
Other	13,903	12,066	11,754
Total Noninterest Expense	38,521	32,885	31,095
Income Before Income Taxes	19,150	21,257	21,468
Less: Provision for income taxes	7,399	7,164	6,963
Net Income	\$ 11,751	\$ 14,093	\$ 14,505
Preferred stock dividends			(384)
Income Available to Common Shareholders	<u>\$ 11,751</u>	<u>\$ 14,093</u>	<u>\$ 14,121</u>
Per Common Share¹:			
Earnings	\$ 1.37	\$ 1.68	\$ 1.83
Cash dividends paid	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.58	\$ 0.54
Weighted Average Common Shares Outstanding	8,608,088	8,369,424	7,714,620

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1 All share and per share amounts have been restated to reflect the ten percent stock dividend paid December 14, 2017 to shareholders of record as of December 8, 2017.

## FIRST GUARANTY BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)

	Years Er	ided Decemb	er 31,
	2017	2016	2015
	(i	n thousands)	
Net Income	\$11,751	\$14,093	\$14,505
Other comprehensive income (loss):			
Unrealized gains (losses) on securities:			
Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during the period	5,098	(955)	1,394
Reclassification adjustments for net gains included in net income	(1,397)	(3,799)	(3,300)
Reclassification of OTTI losses included in net income		60	175
Change in unrealized gains (losses) on securities	3,701	(4,694)	(1,731)
Tax impact	(1,258)	1,596	589
Other comprehensive income (loss)	2,443	(3,098)	_(1,142)
Comprehensive Income	<u>\$14,194</u>	\$10,995	\$13,363

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

# FIRST GUARANTY BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Accumulated

Series C

	Preferred Stock \$1,000 Par	Common Stock \$1 Par	Surplus	Treasury Stock	Retained Earnings	Other Comprehensive Income/ (Loss)	Total
			(in the	ousands, ex	cept share d	lata)	
Balance December 31, 2014 (2)	\$39,435	\$7,615	\$69,311	\$ (54)	\$23,035	\$ 241	\$139,583
Net income	-	-	-	-	14,505	-	14,505
Reclassification of treasury stock under the LCBA (1)(2)	-	(4)	(7)	54	(43)	-	-
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	(1,142)	(1,142)
Preferred stock redeemed, Series C	(39,435)	-	-	-	-	-	(39,435)
Common stock issued in initial public offering, 758,027 shares <sup>(2)</sup>	-	758	11,696	-	(3,110)	-	9,344
Cash dividends on common stock (\$0.54 per share) <sup>(2)</sup>	-	-	-	-	(4,247)	-	(4,247)
Preferred stock dividends					(384)	<u>-</u> _	(384)
Balance December 31, 2015	\$ -	\$ 8,369	\$ 81,000	\$ -	\$29,756	\$ (901)	\$118,224
Net income	-	-	-	-	14,093	-	14,093
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	(3,098)	(3,098)
Cash dividends on common stock (\$0.58 per share) <sup>(2)</sup>					_(4,870)	<u></u> -	(4,870)
Balance December 31, 2016	\$ -	\$ 8,369	\$ 81,000	\$ -	\$38,979	\$ (3,999)	\$124,349
Net income	-	-	-	-	11,751	-	11,751
Common stock issued in acquisition, 437,751 shares <sup>(2)</sup>	-	438	11,268	-	(1,056)	-	10,650
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-	2,443	2,443
Cash dividends on common stock (\$0.60 per share) <sup>(2)</sup>			_		(5,210)		(5,210)
Balance December 31, 2017	\$ -	\$ 8,807	\$ 92,268	\$ -	\$44,464	\$(1,556)	\$143,983

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

<sup>(1)</sup> Effective January 1, 2015, companies incorporated under Louisiana law became subject to the Louisiana Business Corporation Act (which replaces the Louisiana Business Corporation Law). Provisions of the Louisiana Business Corporation Act eliminate the concept of treasury stock and provide that shares reacquired by a company are to be treated as authorized but unissued shares. As a result of this change in law, shares previously classified as treasury stock were reclassified as a reduction to issued shares of common stock in the consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2015, reducing the stated value of common stock and retained earnings.

<sup>(2)</sup> All share and per share amounts reflect the ten percent stock dividend paid December 14, 2017 to shareholders of record as of December 8, 2017.

### FIRST GUARANTY BANCSHARES, INC. AND SUBSIDIARY CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Years E	nded December	31,	
	2017	2016	2015	
		(in thousands)		
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:				
Net income	\$ 11,751	\$ 14,093	\$ 14,505	
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Provision for loan losses	3,822	3,705	3,864	
Depreciation and amortization	2,444	2,190	1,995	
Amortization/Accretion of investments	1,788	2,239	2,036	
Gain on sale/call of securities	(1,397)	(3,799)	(3,300)	
Other than temporary impairment charge on securities	-	60	175	
Gain on sale of assets	(361)	(76)	(6	
Repossessed asset writedowns and loss on disposition	103	243	411	
FHLB stock dividends	(23)	(6)	(4	
Net decrease in loans held for sale	347	-	-	
Change in other assets and liabilities, net	(6,199)	3,563	(2,461	
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	12,275	22,212	17,215	
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:				
Proceeds from maturities and calls of certificates of deposit	-	1,001	9,250	
Proceeds from maturities and calls of HTM securities	11,703	85,875	72,036	
Proceeds from maturities, calls and sales of AFS securities	542,894	1,000,905	723,249	
Funds invested in HTM securities	(30,530)	(18,563)	(48,318	
Funds Invested in AFS securities	(517,185)	(1,024,632)	(650,698	
Proceeds from sale/redemption of Federal Home Loan Bank stock	-	-	3,554	
Funds invested in Federal Home Loan Bank stock	-	(875)	(2,864	
Net increase in loans	(80,816)	(109,467)	(56,000	
Purchases of premises and equipment	(6,814)	(4,109)	(4,400	
Proceeds from sales of premises and equipment	51	983	4	
Proceeds from sales of other real estate owned	608	1,098	1,394	
Cash paid in excess of cash received in acquisition	(2,907)	-	_	
Net Cash (Used In) Provided By Investing Activities	(82,996)	(67,784)	47,207	
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:				
Net increase (decrease) in deposits	95,879	30,311	(75,969	
Net (decrease) increase in federal funds purchased and short-term borrowings	(700)	4,700	(73,707	
Proceeds from long-term borrowings, net of costs	3,750	4,700	24,969	
Repayment of long-term borrowings		(2.720)	•	
Proceeds from junior subordinated debentures, net of costs	(3,081)	(3,730)	(600	
Issuance of common stock, net of costs	-	-	14,597	
	-	-	9,344	
Redemption of preferred stock	(5.210)	(4.070)	(39,435	
Dividends paid  Not Cosh Provided By (Head in) Financing Activities	(5,210)	(4,870)	(4,631	
Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Financing Activities	90,638	26,411	(71,725	
Net Increase (Decrease In) Cash and Cash Equivalents	19,917	(19,161)	(7,303	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the Beginning of the Period	18,111	37,272	44,575	
Cash and Cash Equivalents at the End of the Period	\$ 38,028	\$ 18,111	\$ 37,272	
Noncash activities:				
Loans transferred to foreclosed assets	\$ 1,374	\$ 123	\$ 1,184	
Common stock issued in acquisition	\$ 10,650	\$ -	\$ -	
Cook noid during the nevied.				
Cash paid during the period: Interest on deposits and borrowed funds	\$ 12.026	\$ 0.016	¢ 0 000	
	\$ 13,836	\$ 9,916	\$ 8,898	
Income taxes	\$ 10,700	\$ 3,000	\$ 8,400	
See Notes to the Consolidated Financial Statements.				

# NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Note 1. Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### Business

First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. ("First Guaranty") is a Louisiana corporation headquartered in Hammond, LA. First Guaranty owns all of the outstanding shares of common stock of First Guaranty Bank. First Guaranty Bank (the "Bank") is a Louisiana state-chartered commercial bank that provides a diversified range of financial services to consumers and businesses in the communities in which it operates. These services include consumer and commercial lending, mortgage loan origination, the issuance of credit cards and retail banking services. The Bank also maintains an investment portfolio comprised of government, government agency, corporate, and municipal securities. The Bank has twenty-seven banking offices, including one drive-up banking facility, and thirty-eight automated teller machines (ATMs) in Southeast Louisiana, Southwest Louisiana, North Louisiana and North Central Texas.

### Summary of significant accounting policies

The accounting and reporting policies of First Guaranty conform to generally accepted accounting principles and to predominant accounting practices within the banking industry. The more significant accounting and reporting policies are as follows:

### Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc., and its wholly owned subsidiary, First Guaranty Bank. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

### Acquisition Accounting

Acquisitions are accounted for under the purchase method of accounting. Purchased assets, including identifiable intangibles, and assumed liabilities are recorded at their respective acquisition date fair values. If the fair value of net assets purchased exceeds the consideration given, a gain on acquisition is recognized. If the consideration given exceeds the fair value of the net assets received, goodwill is recognized. Fair values are subject to refinement for up to one year after the closing date of an acquisition as information relative to closing date fair values becomes available. Purchased loans acquired in a business combination are recorded at estimated fair value on their purchase date with no carryover of the related allowance for loan losses. See Acquired Loans section below for accounting policy regarding loans acquired in a business combination.

### Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires Management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the dates of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expense during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change in the near-term relate to the determination of the allowance for loan losses, the valuation of real estate acquired in connection with foreclosures or in satisfaction of loans, and the valuation of investment securities. In connection with the determination of the allowance for loan losses and real estate owned, First Guaranty obtains independent appraisals for significant properties.

### Cash and cash equivalents

For purposes of reporting cash flows, cash and cash equivalents are defined as cash, due from banks, interest-bearing demand deposits with banks and federal funds sold with maturities of three months or less

### Securities

First Guaranty reviews its financial position, liquidity and future plans in evaluating the criteria for classifying investment securities. Debt securities that Management has the ability and intent to hold to maturity are classified as held to maturity and carried at cost, adjusted for amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts using methods approximating the interest method. Securities available for sale are stated at fair value. The unrealized difference, if any, between amortized cost and fair value of these AFS securities is excluded from income and is reported, net of deferred taxes, in accumulated other comprehensive income as a part of shareholders' equity. Details of other comprehensive income are reported in the consolidated statements of comprehensive income. Realized gains and losses on securities are computed based on the specific identification method and are reported as a separate component of other income. Amortization of premiums and discounts is included in interest income. Discounts and premiums related to debt securities are amortized using the effective interest rate method.

Management evaluates securities for other-than-temporary impairment ("OTTI") at least on a quarterly basis, and more frequently when economic or market conditions warrant such an evaluation. In estimating other-than-temporary losses, management considers the length of time and extent that fair value has been less than cost and the financial condition and near term prospects of the issuer. Management also assesses whether it intends to sell, or it is more likely than not that it will be required to sell, a security in an unrealized loss position before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either of the criteria regarding intent or requirement to sell is met, the entire difference between amortized cost and fair value is recognized as impairment through earnings. For debt securities that do not meet the aforementioned criteria, the amount of impairment is split into two components as follows: 1) OTTI related to credit loss, which must be recognized in the income statement and 2) OTTI related to other factors, which is recognized in other comprehensive income. The credit loss is defined as the difference between the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected and the amortized cost basis. For equity securities, the entire amount of impairment is recognized through earnings.

### Loans held for sale

Mortgage loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market are carried at the lower of cost or estimated fair value in the aggregate. Net unrealized losses, if any, are recognized through a valuation allowance by charges to income. Loans held for sale have primarily been fixed rate single-family residential mortgage loans under contract to be sold in the secondary market. In most cases, loans in this category are sold within thirty days. Buyers generally have recourse to return a purchased loan under limited circumstances. Recourse conditions may include early payment default, breach of representations or warranties and documentation deficiencies. Mortgage loans held for sale are generally sold with the mortgage servicing rights released. Gains or losses on sales of mortgage loans are recognized based on the differences between the selling price and the carrying value of the related mortgage loans sold.

### Loans

Loans are stated at the principal amounts outstanding, net of unearned income and deferred loan fees. In addition to loans issued in the normal course of business, overdrafts on customer deposit accounts are considered to be loans and reclassified as such. Interest income on all classifications of loans is calculated using the simple interest method on daily balances of the principal amount outstanding.

Accrual of interest is discontinued on a loan when Management believes, after considering economic and business conditions and collection efforts, the borrower's financial condition is such that reasonable doubt exists as to the full and timely collection of principal and interest. This evaluation is made for all loans that are 90 days or more contractually past due. When a loan is placed in nonaccrual status, all interest previously accrued but not collected is reversed against current period interest income. Income on such loans is then recognized only to the extent that cash is received and where the future collection of interest and principal is probable. Loans are returned to accrual status when, in the judgment of Management, all principal and interest amounts contractually due are reasonably assured to be collected within a reasonable time frame and when the borrower has demonstrated payment performance of cash or cash equivalents; generally for a period of six months. All loans, except mortgage loans, are considered past due if they are past due 30 days. Mortgage loans are considered past due when two consecutive payments have been missed. Loans that are past due 90-120 days and deemed uncollectible are charged-off. The loan charge off is a reduction of the allowance for loan losses.

### *Troubled Debt Restructurings (TDRs)*

TDRs are loans in which the borrower is experiencing financial difficulty at the time of restructuring, and the Bank has granted a concession to the borrower. TDRs are undertaken in order to improve the likelihood of recovery on the loan and may take the form of modifications made with the stated interest rate lower than the current market rate for new debt with similar risk, other modifications to the structure of the loan that fall outside of normal underwriting policies and procedures, or in limited circumstances forgiveness of principal and / or interest. TDRs can involve loans remaining on non-accrual, moving to non-accrual, or continuing on accrual status, depending on the individual facts and circumstances of the borrower. TDRs are subject to policies governing accrual and non-accrual evaluation consistent with all other loans as discussed in the "Loans" section above. All loans with the TDR designation are considered to be impaired, even if they are accruing.

First Guaranty's policy is to evaluate TDRs that have subsequently been restructured and returned to market terms after 12 months of performance. The evaluation includes a review of the loan file and analysis of the credit to assess the loan terms, including interest rate to insure such terms are consistent with market terms. The loan terms are compared to a sampling of loans with similar terms and risk characteristics, including loans originated by First Guaranty and loans lost to a competitor. The sample provides a guide to determine market terms pursuant to ASC 310-40-50-2. The loan is also evaluated at that time for impairment. A loan determined to be restructured to market terms and not considered impaired will no longer be disclosed as a TDR in the years following the restructuring. These loans will continue to be individually evaluated for impairment. A loan determined to either be restructured to below market terms or to be impaired will remain a TDR.

### Credit Quality

First Guaranty's credit quality indicators are pass, special mention, substandard, and doubtful.

Loans included in the pass category are performing loans with satisfactory debt coverage ratios, collateral, payment history, and documentation requirements.

Special mention loans have potential weaknesses that deserve close attention. If left uncorrected, these potential weaknesses may result in deterioration of the repayment prospects. Borrowers may be experiencing adverse operating trends (declining revenues or margins) or an ill proportioned balance sheet (e.g., increasing inventory without

an increase in sales, high leverage, tight liquidity). Adverse economic or market conditions, such as interest rate increases or the entry of a new competitor, may also support a special mention rating. Nonfinancial reasons include management problems, pending litigation, an ineffective loan agreement or other material structural weakness, and any other significant deviation from prudent lending practices.

A substandard loan is inadequately protected by the paying capacity of the obligor or of the collateral pledged, if any. Loans classified as substandard have a well-defined weakness. They are characterized by the distinct possibility that First Guaranty will sustain some loss if the deficiencies are not corrected. These loans require more intensive supervision. Substandard loans are generally characterized by current or expected unprofitable operations, inadequate debt service coverage, inadequate liquidity, or marginal capitalization. Repayment may depend on collateral or other credit risk mitigates. For some substandard loans, the likelihood of full collection of interest and principal may be in doubt and interest is no longer accrued. Consumer loans that are 90 days or more past due or that are nonaccrual are considered substandard.

Doubtful loans have the weaknesses of substandard loans with the additional characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full questionable and there is a high probability of loss based on currently existing facts, conditions and values.

A loan is considered impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that First Guaranty will be unable to collect the scheduled payments of principal or interest when due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Factors considered by Management in determining impairment include payment status, collateral value and the probability of collecting scheduled principal and interest payments when due. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays and payment shortfalls generally are not classified as impaired. Management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed. Impairment is measured on a loan-by-loan basis for commercial and construction loans by either the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's effective interest rate, the loan's obtainable market price or the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent. This process is only applied to impaired loans or relationships in excess of \$500,000. Large groups of smaller balance homogeneous loans are collectively evaluated for impairment. Accordingly, individual consumer and residential loans are not separately identified for impairment disclosures, unless such loans are the subject of a restructuring agreement. Loans that have been restructured in a troubled debt restructuring will continue to be evaluated individually for impairment, including those no longer requiring disclosure.

### Acquired Loans

Loans are recorded at estimated fair value on their purchase date with no carryover of the related allowance for loan losses. Acquired loans are segregated between those with deteriorated credit quality at acquisition and those deemed as performing. To make this determination, Management considers such factors as past due status, nonaccrual status, credit risk ratings, interest rates and collateral position. The fair value of acquired loans deemed performing is determined by discounting cash flows, both principal and interest, for each pool at prevailing market interest rates as well as consideration of inherent potential losses. The difference between the fair value and principal balances due at acquisition date, the fair value discount, is accreted into income over the estimated life of each loan pool.

Loans acquired in a business combination are recorded at their estimated fair value on their purchase date with no carryover of the related allowance for loan losses. Performing acquired loans are subsequently evaluated for any required allowance at each reporting date. An allowance for loan losses is calculated using a similar methodology for originated loans.

### Loan fees and costs

Nonrefundable loan origination and commitment fees and direct costs associated with originating loans are deferred and recognized over the lives of the related loans as an adjustment to the loans' yield using the level yield method.

### Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is established through a provision for loan losses charged to expense. Loans are charged against the allowance for loan losses when Management believes that the collectability of the principal is unlikely. The allowance, which is based on evaluation of the collectability of loans and prior loan loss experience, is an amount that, in the opinion of Management, reflects the risks inherent in the existing loan portfolio and exists at the reporting date. The evaluations take into consideration a number of subjective factors including changes in the nature and volume of the loan portfolio, historical losses, overall portfolio quality, review of specific problem loans, current economic conditions that may affect a borrower's ability to pay, adequacy of loan collateral and other relevant factors. In addition, regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review the estimated losses on loans. Such agencies may require additional recognition of losses based on their judgments about information available to them at the time of their examination.

The following are general credit risk factors that affect First Guaranty's loan portfolio segments. These factors do not encompass all risks associated with each loan category. Construction and land development loans have risks associated with interim construction prior to permanent financing and repayment risks due to the future sale of developed property. Farmland and agricultural loans have risks such as weather, government agricultural policies, fuel and fertilizer costs, and market price volatility. 1-4 family, multi-family, and consumer credits are strongly influenced by employment levels, consumer debt loads and the general economy. Non-farm non-residential loans include both owner occupied real estate and non-owner occupied real estate. Common risks associated with these properties is the ability to maintain tenant leases and keep lease income at a level able to service required debt and operating expenses. Commercial and industrial loans generally have non-real estate secured collateral which requires closer monitoring than real estate collateral.

Although Management uses available information to recognize losses on loans, because of uncertainties associated with local economic conditions, collateral values and future cash flows on impaired loans, it is reasonably possible that a material change could occur in the allowance for loan losses in the near term. However, the amount of the change that is reasonably possible cannot be estimated. The evaluation of the adequacy of loan collateral is often based upon estimates and appraisals. Because of changing economic conditions, the valuations determined from such estimates and appraisals may also change. Accordingly, First Guaranty may ultimately incur losses that vary from Management's current estimates. Adjustments to the allowance for loan losses will be reported in the period such adjustments become known or can be reasonably estimated. All loan losses are charged to the allowance for loan losses when the loss actually occurs or when the collectability of the principal is unlikely. Recoveries are credited to the allowance at the time of recovery.

The allowance consists of specific, general, and unallocated components. The specific component relates to loans that are classified as doubtful, substandard, and impaired. For such loans that are also classified as impaired, an allowance is established when the discounted cash flows (or collateral value or observable market price) of the impaired loan is lower than the carrying value of that loan. Also, a specific reserve is allocated for syndicated loans. The general component covers non-classified loans and special mention loans and is based on historical loss experience adjusted for qualitative factors. An unallocated component is maintained to cover uncertainties that could affect the estimate of probable losses.

The allowance for loan losses is reviewed on a monthly basis. The monitoring of credit risk also extends to unfunded credit commitments, such as unused commercial credit lines and letters of credit. A reserve is established as needed for estimates of probable losses on such commitments.

### Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Goodwill and intangible assets deemed to have indefinite lives are subject to annual impairment tests. First Guaranty's goodwill is tested for impairment on an annual basis, or more often if events or circumstances indicate that there may be impairment. Adverse changes in the economic environment, declining operations, or other factors could result in a decline in the implied fair value of goodwill. If the implied fair value is less than the carrying amount, a loss would be recognized in other non-interest expense to reduce the carrying amount to implied fair value of goodwill. The goodwill impairment test includes two steps that are preceded by a, "step zero", qualitative test. The qualitative test allows Management to assess whether qualitative factors indicate that it is more likely than not that impairment exists. If it is not more likely than not that impairment exists, then no impairment exists and the two step quantitative test would not be necessary. These qualitative indicators include factors such as earnings, share price, market conditions, etc. If the qualitative factors indicate that it is more likely than not that impairment exists, then the two step quantitative test would be necessary. Step one is used to identify potential impairment and compares the estimated fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount, including goodwill. If the estimated fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is not considered impaired. If the carrying amount of a reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value, the second step of the goodwill impairment test is performed to measure the amount of impairment loss, if any. Step two of the goodwill impairment test compares the implied estimated fair value of reporting unit goodwill with the carrying amount of that goodwill. If the carrying amount of goodwill for that reporting unit exceeds the implied fair value of that unit's goodwill, an impairment loss is recognized in an amount equal to that excess.

Identifiable intangible assets are acquired assets that lack physical substance but can be distinguished from goodwill because of contractual or legal rights or because the assets are capable of being sold or exchanged either on their own or in combination with the related contract, asset or liability. First Guaranty's intangible assets primarily relate to core deposits. These core deposit intangibles are amortized on a straight-line basis over terms ranging from seven to fifteen years. Management periodically evaluates whether events or circumstances have occurred that impair this deposit intangible.

### Premises and equipment

Premises and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is computed for financial reporting purposes using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the respective assets as follows:

Buildings and improvements 10-40 years

Equipment, fixtures and automobiles 3-10 years

Expenditures for renewals and betterments are capitalized and depreciated over their estimated useful lives. Repairs, maintenance and minor improvements are charged to operating expense as incurred. Gains or losses on disposition, if any, are recorded as a separate line item in noninterest income on the Statements of Income.

### Other real estate

Other real estate includes properties acquired through foreclosure or acceptance of deeds in lieu of foreclosure. These properties are recorded at the lower of the recorded investment in the property or its fair value less the estimated cost of disposition. Any valuation adjustments required prior to foreclosure are charged to the allowance for loan losses. Subsequent to foreclosure, losses on the periodic revaluation of the property are charged to current period earnings as other real estate expense. Costs of operating and maintaining the properties are charged to other real estate expense as incurred. Any subsequent gains or losses on dispositions are credited or charged to income in the period of disposition.

### Off-balance sheet financial instruments

In the ordinary course of business, First Guaranty has entered into commitments to extend credit, including commitments under credit card arrangements, commitments to fund commercial real estate, construction and land development loans secured by real estate, and performance standby letters of credit. Such financial instruments are recorded when they are funded.

### Income taxes

First Guaranty and its subsidiary file a consolidated federal income tax return on a calendar year basis. In lieu of Louisiana state income tax, the Bank is subject to the Louisiana bank shares tax, which is included in noninterest expense in First Guaranty's consolidated financial statements. With few exceptions, First Guaranty is no longer subject to U.S. federal, state or local income tax examinations for years before 2014. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which the deferred tax assets or liabilities are expected to be settled or realized. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be utilized.

### Comprehensive income

Accounting principles generally require that recognized revenue, expenses, gains and losses be included in net income. Although certain changes in assets and liabilities, such as unrealized gains and losses on available for sale securities, are reported as a separate component of the equity section of the balance sheet, such items along with net income, are components of comprehensive income. The components of other comprehensive income and related tax effects are presented in the Statements of Comprehensive Income.

### Fair Value Measurements

The fair value of a financial instrument is the current amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. A fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability occurs in the principal market for the asset or liability or, in the absence of a principal market, the most advantageous market for the asset or liability. Valuation techniques use certain inputs to arrive at fair value. Inputs to valuation techniques are the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. They may be observable or unobservable. First Guaranty uses a fair value hierarchy for valuation inputs that gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs. See Note 20 for a detailed description of fair value measurements.

### Transfers of Financial Assets

Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales, when control over the assets has been surrendered. Control over transferred assets is deemed to be surrendered when (i) the assets have been isolated from First Guaranty, (ii) the transferee obtains the right (free of conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred assets, and (iii) First Guaranty does not maintain effective control over the transferred assets through an agreement to repurchase them before their maturity.

### Earnings per common share

Earnings per share represents income available to common shareholders divided by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the period. In December of 2017, First Guaranty issued a pro rata, 10% common stock dividend. The shares issued for the stock dividend have been retrospectively factored into the calculation of earnings per share as well as cash dividends paid on common stock and represented on the face of the financial statements. No convertible shares of First Guaranty's stock are outstanding.

### **Operating Segments**

All of First Guaranty's operations are considered by management to be aggregated into one reportable operating segment. While the chief decision-makers monitor the revenue streams of the various products and services, the identifiable segments are not material. Operations are managed and financial performance is evaluated on a Companywide basis.

### Reclassifications

Certain reclassifications have been made to prior year end financial statements in order to conform to the classification adopted for reporting in 2017.

### **Note 2. Recent Accounting Pronouncements**

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, "Leases: Conforming Amendments Related to Leases". This ASU amends the codification regarding leases in order to increase transparency and comparability. The ASU requires companies to recognize lease assets and liabilities on the balance sheet and disclose key information about leasing arrangements. A lessee would recognize a liability to make lease payments and a right-of-use asset representing its right to use the leased asset for the lease term. The ASU is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. The adoption of this ASU is not expected to have a material effect on First Guaranty's Consolidated Financial Statements.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, "Financial Instruments-Credit Losses: Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments". This ASU amends guidance on reporting credit losses for assets held at amortized cost basis and available for sale debt securities. The ASU amendments require the measurement of all expected credit losses for financial assets held at the reporting date be based on historical experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. The ASU requires assets held at cost basis to reflect the company's current estimate of all expected credit losses. For available for sale debt securities, credit losses should be presented as an allowance rather than as a write-down. In addition, this ASU amends the accounting for purchased financial assets with credit deterioration. This ASU is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2019. We are currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this guidance on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, "Intangibles -Goodwill and Other: Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment". This ASU amends the guidance on impairment testing. The ASU eliminates Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test. The annual, or interim, goodwill impairment test is performed by comparing the fair value of a reporting unit with its carrying amount. An impairment charge should be recognized for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. In addition, income tax effects from any tax deductible goodwill on the carrying amount of the reporting unit should be considered when measuring the goodwill impairment loss, if applicable. The ASU also eliminates the requirements for any reporting unit with a zero or negative carrying amount to perform a qualitative assessment and, if it fails that qualitative test, to perform Step 2 of the goodwill impairment test. An entity still has the option to perform the qualitative assessment for a reporting unit to determine if the quantitative impairment test is necessary. This ASU is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2019. We are currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this guidance on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-08, "Receivables-Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs, Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities". This ASU shortens the amortization period for certain callable debt securities held at a premium. Specifically, this ASU requires the premium to be amortized to the earliest call date. This ASU does not require an accounting change for securities held at a discount, the discount continues to be amortized to maturity. This ASU is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. We are currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this guidance on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-02, "Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income: Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income". This ASU provides an option to reclassify stranded tax effects within AOCI to retained earnings in each period in which the effect of the change in the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate in the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (or portion thereof) is recorded. This ASU requires disclosure of a description of the accounting policy for releasing income tax effects from AOCI; whether election is made to reclassify the stranded income tax effects from the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act; and information about the other income tax effects that are reclassified. This ASU is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. We are currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this guidance on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

In March 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-05, "Income Taxes (Topic 740) - Amendments to SEC Paragraphs Pursuant to SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118". This ASU adds SEC paragraphs pursuant to the SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118, which expresses the view of the staff regarding application of Topic 740, Income Taxes, in the reporting period that includes December 22, 2017 - the date on which the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (H.R.1, An Act to Provide for Reconciliation Pursuant to Titles II and V of the Concurrent Resolution on the Budget for Fiscal Year 2018) was signed into law. This ASU is effective for annual and interim periods beginning after December 15, 2018. We are currently evaluating the impact of the adoption of this guidance on the Consolidated Financial Statements.

### **Note 3. Merger Transaction**

Effective at the close of business on June 16, 2017, First Guaranty completed its acquisition of 100% of the outstanding shares of Premier Bancshares, Inc., a Texas corporation ("Premier"), a single bank holding company headquartered in McKinney, Texas and its wholly owned subsidiary, Synergy Bank. This acquisition allows First Guaranty to expand its presence into the North Central Texas market area. Under terms of an agreement and plan of merger dated January 30, 2017, First Guaranty issued 0.119 of a share of its common stock for each share of Premier for a total of 397,988 shares at a price of \$25.86 (unadjusted for the 10% stock dividend in December 2017) and paid \$10.3 million in cash for an acquisition value of approximately \$21.0 million. Based on the initial preliminary valuation of the fair value of tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed, the purchase price resulted in approximately \$1.5 million in goodwill and \$2.7 million in core deposit intangible, none of which is deductible for tax purposes.

The valuations of loans, premises and equipment and core deposit intangible and other assets acquired and liabilities assumed are still preliminary and subject to change. United States generally accepted accounting principles ("U.S. GAAP") provides up to twelve months following the date of acquisition in which management can finalize the fair values of acquired assets and assumed liabilities. Material events that occur during the measurement period will be analyzed to determine if the new information reflected facts and circumstances that existed on the acquisition date. The measurement period ends as soon as First Guaranty receives the information it was seeking about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date or learns more information is unobtainable. The measurement period is limited to one year from the acquisition date. Once management has finalized the fair values of acquired assets and assumed liabilities within this twelve month period, management considers such values to be the "Day One Fair Values." Based on management's preliminary valuation of the fair value of tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed, the purchase price for the Premier acquisition is allocated in the table below.

	Premier Bancshares, Inc. (in thousands)
Cash and due from banks	\$ 4,542
Federal funds sold	2,855
Securities available for sale	5,892
Loans	128,018
Premises and equipment	9,493
Goodwill	1,474
Intangible assets	3,809
Other real estate	221
Other assets	2,009
Total assets acquired	\$ 158,313
Deposits	127,228
FHLB borrowings	9,700
Other liabilities	431
Total liabilities assumed	<b>\$ 137,359</b>
Net assets acquired	\$ 20,954

The fair value of net assets acquired includes fair value adjustments to certain receivables that were not considered impaired as of the acquisition date. The non-impaired loans excluded from the purchase credit impairment requirements under ASC 310-30 were recorded at an estimated fair value of \$123.7 million and had gross contractual amounts receivable of \$122.9 million on the date of acquisition. Contractual cash flows not expected to be collected are estimated at \$0.5 million.

The following pro forma information for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 reflects First Guaranty's estimated consolidated results of operations as if the acquisition of Premier occurred at January 1, 2016, unadjusted for potential cost savings.

	2017	2016
		ands, except e data)
Net Interest Income	\$ 55,663	\$53,190
Noninterest Income	8,540	11,541
Noninterest Expense	42,434	39,395
Net Income	10,885	13,709
Earnings per common share	\$ 1.24	\$ 1.56

### Note 4. Cash and Due from Banks

Certain reserves are required to be maintained at the Federal Reserve Bank. There was no reserve requirement as of December 31, 2017 and 2016. At December 31, 2017 First Guaranty had only one account at correspondent banks, excluding the Federal Reserve Bank, that exceeded the FDIC insurable limit of \$250,000. This account was over the insurable limit by \$0.6 million. At December 31, 2016 First Guaranty had only one account at correspondent banks, excluding the Federal Reserve Bank, that exceeded the FDIC insurable limit of \$250,000. This account was over the insurable limit by \$4,000.

Note 5. Securities

A summary comparison of securities by type at December 31, 2017 and 2016 is shown below.

		Decembe	r 31, 2017			Decembe	r 31, 2016	
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
				(in thou	sands)			
Available for sale:								
U.S Treasuries	\$ 19,490	\$ -	\$ (4)	\$ 19,486	\$ 29,994	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 29,994
U.S. Government Agencies	200,052	-	(4,069)	195,983	183,152	-	(4,820)	178,332
Corporate debt securities	91,770	661	(946)	91,485	132,448	1,624	(2,100)	131,972
Mutual funds or other equity securities	500	-	(7)	493	580	-	(7)	573
Municipal bonds	37,210	2,434	(75)	39,569	28,177	100	(320)	27,957
Collateralized mortgage obligations	1,191	-	(6)	1,185	-	-	-	-
Mortgage-backed securities	33,680		(346)	33,334	29,181		(536)	28,645
Total available for sale securities	\$ 383,893	\$ 3,095	\$ (5,453)	\$381,535	\$403,532	<u>\$1,724</u>	<u>\$(7,783)</u>	<u>\$397,473</u>
Held to maturity:								
U.S. Government Agencies	\$ 28,169	\$ -	\$ (670)	\$ 27,499	\$ 18,167	\$ -	\$ (655)	\$ 17,512
Municipal bonds	5,322	15	(12)	5,325	-	-	-	-
Mortgage-backed securities	86,630	6	(903)	85,733	83,696		(1,302)	82,394
Total held to maturity securities	\$120,121	\$ 21	<u>\$(1,585)</u>	<u>\$118,557</u>	\$101,863	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$(1,957)</u>	\$99,906

The scheduled maturities of securities at December 31, 2017, by contractual maturity, are shown below. Actual maturities may differ from contractual maturities due to call or prepayments. Mortgage-backed securities are not due at a single maturity because of amortization and potential prepayment of the underlying mortgages. For this reason they are presented separately in the maturity table below.

	December	31, 2017
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
	(in thou	sands )
Available for sale:		
Due in one year or less	\$ 29,215	\$ 29,233
Due after one year through five years	76,969	76,922
Due after five years through 10 years	217,238	214,769
Over 10 years	25,600	26,092
Subtotal	349,022	347,016
Collateralized mortgage obligations	1,191	1,185
Mortgage-backed Securities	33,680	33,334
Total available for sale securities	\$383,893	\$381,535
Held to maturity:		
Due in one year or less	\$ -	\$ -
Due after one year through five years	5,124	5,057
Due after five years through 10 years	18,485	17,907
Over 10 years	9,882	9,860
Subtotal	33,491	32,824
Mortgage-backed Securities	86,630	85,733
Total held to maturity securities	<u>\$120,121</u>	<u>\$ 118,557</u>

The following is a summary of the fair value of securities with gross unrealized losses and an aging of those gross unrealized losses as of the dates indicated:

				At D	ecember 31	, 2017			
	Less	Than 12 M	onths	12	Months or N	lore		Total	
	Number of Securities	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Number of Securities	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Number of Securities	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses
					(in thousand	ls)			
Available for sale:									
U.S. Treasuries	6	\$ 19,486	(4)	-	\$ -	\$ -	6	\$ 19,486	\$ (4)
U.S. Government agencies	30	62,991	(519)	36	132,992	(3,550)	66	195,983	(4,069)
Corporate debt securities	56	19,050	(240)	70	22,818	(706)	126	41,868	(946)
Mutual funds or other equity securities	1	493	(7)	-	-	-	1	493	(7)
Municipal bonds	9	4,431	(36)	1	1,079	(39)	10	5,510	(75)
Collateralized mortgage obligations	4	936	(6)	-	-	-	4	936	(6)
Mortgage-backed securities	_26	14,737	(73)	11	18,313	(273)	_37	33,050	(346)
Total available for sale securities	132	\$122,124	<b>\$</b> (885)	118	\$175,202	<b>\$ (4,568)</b>	<u>250</u>	\$297,326	\$ (5,453)
Held to maturity:									
U.S. Government agencies	4	\$ 9,925	\$ (75)	10	\$ 17,574	\$ (595)	14	\$ 27,499	(670)
Municipal bonds	6	3,191	(12)	-	-	-	6	3,191	(12)
Mortgage-backed securities	35	54,186	(515)	<u>17</u>	26,852	(388)	_52	81,038	(903)
Total held to maturity securities	45	\$ 67,302	\$ (602)	<u>27</u>	\$ 44,426	\$ (983)	<u>72</u>	\$111,728	\$ (1,585)

				At I	December 3	1, 2016			
	Less	Than 12 M	onths	12	Months or N	/lore		Total	
	Number of Securities	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Number of Securities	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses	Number of Securities	Fair Value	Gross Unrealized Losses
					(in thousan	ds)			
Available for sale:									
U.S. Treasuries	3	\$ 10,997	\$ -	-	\$ -	\$ -	3	\$ 10,997	\$ -
U.S. Government agencies	54	178,331	(4,820)	-	-	-	54	178,331	(4,820)
Corporate debt securities	185	61,669	(1,613)	26	6,440	(487)	211	68,109	(2,100)
Mutual funds or other equity securities	1	493	(7)	-	-	-	1	493	(7)
Municipal bonds	14	10,210	(320)	-	-	-	14	10,210	(320)
Mortgage-backed securities	<u>16</u>	28,645	(536)				_16	28,645	(536)
Total available for sale securities	<u>273</u>	\$290,345	<u>\$(7,296)</u>	<u>26</u>	<u>\$ 6,440</u>	<u>\$ (487)</u>	<u>299</u>	<u>\$296,785</u>	<u>\$ (7,783)</u>
Held to maturity:									
U.S. Government agencies	10	\$ 17,512	\$ (655)	-	\$ -	\$ -	10	\$ 17,512	\$ (655)
Mortgage-backed securities	48	82,394	(1,302)				48	82,394	(1,302)
Total held to maturity securities	<u>58</u>	\$ 99,906	<u>\$(1,957)</u>		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u>\$ 99,906</u>	<u>\$ (1,957)</u>

As of December 31, 2017, 322 of First Guaranty's debt securities had unrealized losses totaling 1.7% of the individual securities' amortized cost basis and 1.4% of First Guaranty's total amortized cost basis of the investment securities portfolio. 145 of the 322 securities had been in a continuous loss position for over 12 months at such date. The 145 securities had an aggregate amortized cost basis of \$225.2 million and an unrealized loss of \$5.6 million at December 31, 2017. Management has the intent and ability to hold these debt securities until maturity or until anticipated recovery.

Securities are evaluated for other-than-temporary impairment at least quarterly and more frequently when economic or market conditions warrant such evaluation. Consideration is given to (i) the length of time and the extent to which the fair value has been less than cost, (ii) the financial condition and near-term prospects of the issuer, (iii) the recovery of contractual principal and interest and (iv) the intent and ability of First Guaranty to retain its investment in the issuer for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in fair value.

Investment securities issued by the U.S. Government and Government sponsored enterprises with unrealized losses and the amount of unrealized losses on those investment securities that are the result of changes in market interest rates will not be other-than-temporarily impaired. First Guaranty has the ability and intent to hold these securities until recovery, which may not be until maturity.

Corporate debt securities in a loss position consist primarily of corporate bonds issued by businesses in the financial, insurance, utility, manufacturing, industrial, consumer products and oil and gas industries. Two issuers have other-than-temporary impairment losses at December 31, 2017. First Guaranty believes that the remaining issuers will be able to fulfill the obligations of these securities based on evaluations described above. First Guaranty has the ability and intent to hold these securities until they recover, which could be at their maturity dates.

During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, First Guaranty recorded OTTI losses on available for sale securities as follows:

	Year Ended December 31, 2017	Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2015
		(in thousands)	
Total OTTI charge realized and unrealized	\$ -	\$66	\$571
OTTI recognized in other comprehensive income (non-credit component)		_6	_396
Net impairment losses recognized in earnings (credit component)	\$ -	<u>\$60</u>	<u>\$175</u>

There were \$0, \$0.1 million, and \$0.2 million other-than-temporary impairment losses recognized on securities in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

The following table presents a roll-forward of the amount of credit losses on debt securities held by First Guaranty for which a portion of OTTI was recognized in other comprehensive income for the year ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015:

	Year Ended December 31 2017		Year Ended December 31, 2016	Year Ended December 31, 2015
			(in thousands)	
Beginning balance of credit losses at beginning of year	\$ 6	50	\$175	\$ -
Other-than-temporary impairment credit losses on securities not previously OTTI		_	60	175
Increases for additional credit losses on securities previously determined to be OTTI		_	-	_
Reduction for increases in cash flows		_	-	-
Reduction due to credit impaired securities sold or fully settled			(175)	
Ending balance of cumulative credit losses recognized in earnings at end of			4	<b>*</b>
year	\$ 6	<b>50</b>	<u>\$ 60</u>	<u>\$175</u>

In 2017 there were no other-than-temporary impairment credit losses on securities for which First Guaranty had previously recognized OTTI. For securities that have indications of credit related impairment, management analyzes future expected cash flows to determine if any credit related impairment is evident. Estimated cash flows are determined using management's best estimate of future cash flows based on specific assumptions. The assumptions used to determine the cash flows were based on estimates of loss severity and credit default probabilities. Management reviews reports from credit rating agencies and public filings of issuers.

In 2016 there were no other-than-temporary impairment credit losses on securities for which First Guaranty had previously recognized OTTI. The amount related to losses on securities with no previous losses amounted to \$0.1 million at December 31, 2016. For securities that have indications of credit related impairment, management analyzes future expected cash flows to determine if any credit related impairment is evident. Estimated cash flows are determined using management's best estimate of future cash flows based on specific assumptions. The assumptions used to determine the cash flows were based on estimates of loss severity and credit default probabilities. Management reviews reports from credit rating agencies and public filings of issuers. The credit related impairment was related to one corporate debt security with a book balance of \$0.1 million that experienced declines in its financial performance associated with the utilities industry. This corporate debt security had a non-credit related impairment of approximately \$6,000.

In 2015 there were no other-than-temporary impairment credit losses on securities for which First Guaranty had previously recognized

OTTI. The amount related to losses on securities with no previous losses amounted to \$0.2 million at December 31, 2015. The credit related impairment was related to one corporate debt security with a book balance of \$0.5 million that experienced declines in its financial performance associated with the mining industry. This corporate debt security had a non-credit related impairment of \$0.3 million. This security was sold in 2016. A second corporate debt security had a non-credit related impairment of \$0.1 million due to the fact that the issuer went private and liquidity in its debt securities was reduced. Management anticipates receipt of all scheduled cash flows for this security.

Non-credit related other-than-temporary impairment losses recognized in other comprehensive income totaled zero in 2017, \$6,000 in 2016, and \$0.4 million in 2015. The impairment losses in 2016 were related to one available for sale corporate bond security, described above, which had original amortized cost of \$0.1 million. The impairment losses in 2015 were related to two available for sale corporate bond securities, described above, which had original amortized cost of \$0.8 million.

At December 31, 2017 and 2016 the carrying value of pledged securities totaled \$412.2 million and \$368.2 million, respectively.

First Guaranty completed its liquidation of the common stock from a converted preferred security in the third quarter of 2015. The total gains realized on the security were \$2.7 million. Gross realized gains on sales of securities were \$1.4 million, \$3.6 million and \$3.3 million (including the sale of the converted preferred security) for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Gross realized losses were \$0.1 million, \$53,000 and \$0.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015. The tax applicable to these transactions amounted to \$0.5 million, \$1.3 million, and \$1.2 million for 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. Proceeds from sales of securities classified as available for sale amounted to \$148.0 million, \$191.0 million and \$290.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Net unrealized losses on available for sale securities included in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) ("AOCI"), net of applicable income taxes, totaled \$1.6 million at December 31, 2017. At December 31, 2016 net unrealized losses included in AOCI, net of applicable income taxes, totaled \$4.0 million. During 2017 and 2016 net gains, net of tax, reclassified out of AOCI into earnings totaled \$0.9 million and \$2.5 million, respectively.

At December 31, 2017, First Guaranty's exposure to investment securities issuers that exceeded 10% of shareholders' equity as follows:

	At Decemb	er 31, 2017
	Amortized Cost	Fair Value
	(in tho	usands)
U.S. Treasuries	\$ 19,490	\$ 19,486
Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB)	50,395	49,403
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (Freddie Mac-FHLMC)	57,569	57,008
Federal National Mortgage Association (Fannie Mae-FNMA)	103,644	101,757
Federal Farm Credit Bank (FFCB)	136,923	134,381
Total	\$368,021	\$362,035

# Note 6. Loans

The following table summarizes the components of First Guaranty's loan portfolio as of the dates indicated:

		Decemb		
	201	7	201	16
	Balance	As % of Category	Balance	As % of Category
		in thousands e	except for %)	
Real Estate:				
Construction & land development	\$ 112,603	9.8%	\$ 84,239	8.9%
Farmland	25,691	2.2%	21,138	2.2%
1-4 Family	158,733	13.8%	135,211	14.2%
Multifamily	16,840	1.4%	12,450	1.3%
Non-farm non-residential	540,231	46.9%	417,014	43.9%
Total Real Estate	854,098	74.1%	670,052	70.5%
Non-Real Estate:				
Agricultural	21,514	1.9%	23,783	2.5%
Commercial and industrial	220,700	19.2%	193,969	20.4%
Consumer and other	55,185	4.8%	63,011	6.6%
Total Non-Real Estate	297,399	25.9%	280,763	29.5%
Total Loans Before Unearned Income	1,151,497	100.0%	950,815	100.0%
Unearned income	(2,483)		(1,894)	
Total Loans Net of Unearned Income	\$ 1,149,014		\$948,921	

The following table summarizes fixed and floating rate loans by contractual maturity, excluding nonaccrual loans, as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016 unadjusted for scheduled principal payments, prepayments, or repricing opportunities. The average life of the loan portfolio may be substantially less than the contractual terms when these adjustments are considered.

			Decembe	,, ,,		
		2017			2016	
			(in thous	ands)		
	Fixed	Floating	Total	Fixed	Floating	Total
One year or less	\$ 89,383	\$ 75,361	\$ 164,744	\$ 97,713	\$ 51,965	\$149,678
One to five years	390,333	251,135	641,468	352,000	206,676	558,676
Five to 15 years	124,215	70,273	194,488	115,691	46,116	161,807
Over 15 years	70,366	67,881	138,247	53,150	5,830	58,980
Subtotal	<u>\$674,297</u>	<u>\$464,650</u>	1,138,947	<u>\$618,554</u>	<u>\$310,587</u>	929,141
Nonaccrual loans			12,550			21,674
Total Loans Before Unearned Income			1,151,497			950,815
Unearned income			(2,483)			(1,894)
Total Loans Net of Unearned Income			\$1,149,014			\$948,921

As of December 31, 2017, \$95.4 million of floating rate loans were at their interest rate floor. At December 31, 2016, \$127.7 million of floating rate loans were at the floor rate. Nonaccrual loans have been excluded from these totals.

The following tables present the age analysis of past due loans for the periods indicated:

	30-89 Days	90 Days or	As of Decemb	·		Recorded Investment 90
	Past Due	<b>Greater Past Due</b>	Due	Current	Total Loans	Days Accruing
			(in thou	sands)		
Real Estate:						
Construction & land development	\$ 95	\$ 371	\$ 466	\$ 112,137	\$ 112,603	\$ -
Farmland	175	65	240	25,451	25,691	-
1 - 4 family	1,481	1,953	3,434	155,299	158,733	-
Multi-family	-	-	-	16,840	16,840	-
Non-farm non-residential	1,006	3,758	4,764	535,467	540,231	
Total Real Estate	2,757	6,147	8,904	845,194	854,098	-
Non-Real Estate:						
Agricultural	239	1,537	1,776	19,738	21,514	41
Commercial and industrial	630	5,624	6,254	214,446	220,700	798
Consumer and other	463	81	544	54,641	55,185	
Total Non-Real Estate	1,332		8,574	288,825	297,399	839
Total Loans Before Unearned Income	<u>\$ 4,089</u>	<u>\$13,389</u>	<u>\$17,478</u>	<u>\$1,134,019</u>	1,151,497	<u>\$839</u>
Unearned income					(2,483)	
total Loans Net of Unearned Income					<u>\$1,149,014</u>	
lotal Loans Net of Unearned Income			As of Decemb	er 31, 2016	91,149,014	
Total Loans Net of Unearned Income	30-89 Days Past Due	90 Days or Greater Past Due	As of Decemb Total Past Due	per 31, 2016  Current	Total Loans	Recorded Investment 90 Days Accruing
Total Loans Net of Unearned Income		90 Days or	Total Past	Current		Investment 90
		90 Days or	Total Past Due	Current		Investment 90
		90 Days or	Total Past Due	Current		Investment 90
Real Estate:	Past Due	90 Days or Greater Past Due	Total Past	<b>Current</b>	Total Loans	Investment 90 Days Accruing
Real Estate:  Construction & land development	Past Due	90 Days or Greater Past Due \$ 585	Total Past Due (in thou	Current           ssands)           \$ 83,481	Total Loans \$ 84,239	Investment 90 Days Accruing
Real Estate:  Construction & land development  Farmland	\$ 173 234	90 Days or Greater Past Due \$ 585 105	Total Past Due (in thouse) \$ 758 339	Current (sands)  \$ 83,481 20,799	Total Loans  \$ 84,239 21,138	Investment 90 Days Accruing  \$ 34
Farmland 1 - 4 family	\$ 173 234	90 Days or Greater Past Due  \$ 585 105 2,387 5,014	Total Past Due (in thou \$ 758 339 3,495 5,014	Current (sands)  \$ 83,481 20,799 131,716	* 84,239 21,138 135,211	Investment 90 Days Accruing  \$ 34
Real Estate:  Construction & land development Farmland 1 - 4 family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential	\$ 173 234 1,108 - 1,618	90 Days or Greater Past Due  \$ 585 105 2,387 5,014 2,753	Total Past Due  (in thou \$ 758	Current (sands)  \$ 83,481 20,799 131,716 7,436	* 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450	s 34 - 145
Real Estate:  Construction & land development Farmland 1 - 4 family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate	\$ 173 234 1,108	90 Days or Greater Past Due  \$ 585 105 2,387 5,014	Total Past Due (in thou \$ 758 339 3,495 5,014	Current sands)  \$ 83,481 20,799 131,716 7,436 412,643	* 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014	Investment 90 Days Accruing  \$ 34
Real Estate:  Construction & land development Farmland 1 - 4 family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate	\$ 173 234 1,108 - 1,618	90 Days or Greater Past Due  \$ 585 105 2,387 5,014 2,753 10,844	* 758 339 3,495 5,014 4,371 13,977	Current  (sands)  \$ 83,481 20,799 131,716 7,436 412,643 656,075	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014 670,052	s 34 - 145
Real Estate:  Construction & land development Farmland 1 - 4 family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate Non-Real Estate: Agricultural	\$ 173 234 1,108 - 1,618 3,133	90 Days or Greater Past Due  \$ 585 105 2,387 5,014 2,753 10,844 1,958	Total Past Due  (in thouse)  \$ 758  339  3,495  5,014  4,371  13,977	Current (sands)  \$ 83,481 20,799 131,716 7,436 412,643 656,075	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014 670,052	s 34 - 145
Real Estate:  Construction & land development Farmland 1 - 4 family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate Non-Real Estate: Agricultural Commercial and industrial	\$ 173 234 1,108 - 1,618 3,133 64 552	\$ 585 105 2,387 5,014 2,753 10,844 1,958 8,070	* 758 339 3,495 5,014 4,371 13,977 2,022 8,622	Current  (sands)  \$ 83,481 20,799 131,716 7,436 412,643 656,075 21,761 185,347	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014 670,052 23,783 193,969	s 34 - 145
Real Estate:  Construction & land development Farmland 1 - 4 family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate Non-Real Estate: Agricultural Commercial and industrial Consumer and other	\$ 173 234 1,108 - 1,618 3,133 64 552 182	\$ 585 105 2,387 5,014 2,753 10,844 1,958 8,070 981	Total Past Due  (in thouse)  \$ 758  339  3,495  5,014  4,371  13,977  2,022  8,622  1,163	Current  (sands)  \$ 83,481 20,799 131,716 7,436 412,643 656,075 21,761 185,347 61,848	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014 670,052 23,783 193,969 63,011	s 34 - 145
Real Estate:  Construction & land development Farmland 1 - 4 family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate Non-Real Estate: Agricultural Commercial and industrial Consumer and other Total Non-Real Estate	\$ 173 234 1,108 - 1,618 3,133 64 552 182 798	\$ 585 105 2,387 5,014 2,753 10,844 1,958 8,070 981 11,009	\$ 758 339 3,495 5,014 4,371 13,977 2,022 8,622 1,163 11,807	Current  (sands)  \$ 83,481 20,799 131,716 7,436 412,643 656,075 21,761 185,347 61,848 268,956	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014 670,052 23,783 193,969 63,011 280,763	\$ 34
Real Estate:  Construction & land development Farmland 1 - 4 family Multi-family Non-farm non-residential Total Real Estate Non-Real Estate: Agricultural Commercial and industrial Consumer and other	\$ 173 234 1,108 - 1,618 3,133 64 552 182	\$ 585 105 2,387 5,014 2,753 10,844 1,958 8,070 981	Total Past Due  (in thouse)  \$ 758  339  3,495  5,014  4,371  13,977  2,022  8,622  1,163	Current  (sands)  \$ 83,481 20,799 131,716 7,436 412,643 656,075 21,761 185,347 61,848	\$ 84,239 21,138 135,211 12,450 417,014 670,052 23,783 193,969 63,011	\$ 34

The tables above include \$12.6 million and \$21.7 million of nonaccrual loans for December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. See the tables below for more detail on nonaccrual loans.

The following is a summary of nonaccrual loans by class for the periods indicated:

	As of Dece	As of December 31,		
	2017	2016		
	(in thous	sands)		
Real Estate:				
Construction & land development	\$ 371	\$ 551		
Farmland	65	105		
1-4 family	1,953	2,242		
Multi-family	-	5,014		
Non-farm non-residential	3,758	2,753		
Total Real Estate	6,147	10,665		
Non-Real Estate:				
Agricultural	1,496	1,958		
Commercial and industrial	4,826	8,070		
Consumer and other	81	981		
Total Non-Real Estate	6,403	11,009		
Total Nonaccrual Loans	\$12,550	<u>\$21,674</u>		

The following table identifies the credit exposure of the loan portfolio by specific credit ratings for the periods indicated:

		As of De	ecember 3	1, 2017			As of De	cember 31	I, 2016	
	Pass	Special Mention	Sub- standard	Doubtful	Total	Pass	Special Mention	Sub- standard	Doubtful	Total
					(in thousa	ands)				
Real Estate:										
Construction & land development	\$ 108,200	\$ 125	\$ 4,278	\$ -	\$112,603	\$ 79,069	\$ 1,162	\$ 4,008	\$ -	\$ 84,239
Farmland	25,030	569	92	-	25,691	20,652	381	105	-	21,138
1-4 family	149,426	1,856	7,451	-	158,733	123,191	5,460	6,560	-	135,211
Multi-family	9,366	639	6,835	-	16,840	4,268	1,132	7,050	-	12,450
Non-farm non-residential	520,432	2,490	17,309		540,231	392,355	6,406	18,253		417,014
Total Real Estate	812,454	5,679	35,965	-	854,098	619,535	14,541	35,976	-	670,052
Non-Real Estate:										
Agricultural	19,050	995	1,469	-	21,514	20,890	920	1,973	-	23,783
Commercial and industrial	191,784	19,187	5,169	4,560	220,700	182,381	850	3,008	7,730	193,969
Consumer and other	48,225	68	6,892		55,185	60,582	1,394	1,035		63,011
Total Non-Real Estate	259,059	20,250	13,530	4,560	297,399	263,853	3,164	6,016	7,730	280,763
<b>Total Loans Before Unearned Income</b>	\$1,071,513	\$ 25,929	\$49,495	\$4,560	1,151,497	\$883,388	\$ 17,705	\$41,992	\$7,730	950,815
Unearned income					(2,483)					(1,894
<b>Total Loans Net of Unearned Income</b>					\$1,149,014					\$948,921

#### Purchased Impaired Loans

As part of the acquisition of Premier Bancshares, Inc. on June 16, 2017, First Guaranty purchased credit impaired loans for which there was, at acquisition, evidence of deterioration of credit quality since their origination and it was probable, at acquisition, that all contractually required payments would not be collected. The carrying amount of those loans is as follows at December 31, 2017.

	As of December 31, 2017
	(in thousands)
Real Estate:	
Construction & land development	\$ 1,135
Farmland	8
1-4 family	50
Multi-family	-
Non-farm non-residential	2,148
Total Real Estate	3,341
Non-Real Estate:	
Agricultural	-
Commercial and industrial	1,017
Consumer and other	<u>-</u> _
Total Non-Real Estate	1,017
Total Carrying Amount	\$ 4,358
Contractual principal balance	\$ 5,436
Carrying amount, net of allowance	\$ 4,358

For those purchased loans disclosed above, First Guaranty did not increase the allowance for loan losses for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Where First Guaranty can reasonably estimate the cash flows expected to be collected on the loans, a portion of the purchase discount is allocated to an accretable yield adjustment based upon the present value of the future estimated cash flows versus the current carrying value of the loan and the accretable yield portion is being recognized as interest income over the remaining life of the loan.

Where First Guaranty cannot reasonably estimate the cash flows expected to be collected on the loans, it has decided to account for those loans using the cost recovery method of income recognition. As such, no portion of a purchase discount adjustment has been

determined to meet the definition of an accretable yield adjustment on those loans accounted for using the cost recovery method. If, in the future, cash flows from the borrower(s) can be reasonably estimated, a portion of the purchase discount would be allocated to an accretable yield adjustment based upon the present value of the future estimated cash flows versus the current carrying value of the loan and the accretable yield portion would be recognized as interest income over the remaining life of the loan. Until such accretable yield can be calculated, under the cost recovery method of income recognition, all payments will be used to reduce the carrying value of the loan and no income will be recognized on the loan until the carrying value is reduced to zero. Any loan accounted for under the cost recovery method is also still included as a non-accrual loan in the amounts presented in the table below.

The accretable yield, or income expected to be collected, on the purchased loans above is as follows at December 31, 2017.

	Year Ended December 31, 2017 (in thousands)
Balance, beginning of period	\$ -
Acquisition accretable yield	1,195
Accretion	(164)
Net transfers from nonaccretable difference to accretable yield	
Balance, end of period	\$ 1,031

The contractually required payments of purchased impaired loans totaled \$7.5 million, while the cash flow expected to be collected at acquisition totaled \$5.0 million, and the fair value of the acquired loans totaled \$3.8 million.

# Note 7. Allowance for Loan Losses

A summary of changes in the allowance for loan losses, by loan type, for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 are as follows:

					As of Decen	ıber 31,					
			2017		2016						
	Beginning Allowance (12/31/16)	Charge- Offs	Recoveries	Provision	Ending Allowance (12/31/17)	Beginning Allowance (12/31/15)	Charge- Offs	Recoveries	Provision	Ending Allowance (12/31/16)	
					(in thousa	ands)					
Real Estate:											
Construction & land development	\$ 1,232	\$ -	\$ 43	\$ (647)	\$ 628	\$ 962	\$ -	\$ 4	\$ 266	\$ 1,232	
Farmland	19	-	-	(14)	5	54	-	-	(35)	19	
1-4 family	1,204	(33)	92	(185)	1,078	1,771	(244)	45	(368)	1,204	
Multi-family	591	-	40	363	994	557	-	401	(367)	591	
Non-farm non- residential	3,451	(1,291)	85	566	2,811	3,298	(1,373)	16	_1,510	3,451	
Total Real Estate	6,497	(1,324)	260	83	5,516	6,642	(1,617)	466	1,006	6,497	
Non-Real Estate:											
Agricultural	74	(162)	138	137	187	16	(83)	113	28	74	
Commercial and industrial	3,543	(3,629)	30	2,433	2,377	2,527	(579)	146	1,449	3,543	
Consumer and other	972	(1,247)	223	1,177	1,125	230	(635)	183	1,194	972	
Unallocated	28			(8)	20				28	28	
Total Non-Real Estate	4,617	_(5,038)	391	3,739	3,709	2,773	(1,297)	442	2,699	4,617	
Total	<u>\$ 11,114</u>	<u>\$(6,362)</u>	<u>\$651</u>	\$3,822	<u>\$9,225</u>	\$ 9,415	<u>\$(2,914)</u>	<u>\$908</u>	<u>\$3,705</u>	<u>\$11,114</u>	

	As of December 31,							
	2015							
	Allow			vance Charge-	Recoveries	Provision	Ending Allowance (12/31/15)	
				(in thousands)				
Real Estate:								
Construction & land development	\$	702	\$(559)	\$ 5	\$ 814	\$ 962		
Farmland		21	-	-	33	54		
1-4 family		2,131	(410)	94	(44)	1,771		
Multi-family		813	(947)	46	645	557		
Non-farm non-residential		2,713	(1,137)	5	1,717	3,298		
Total Real Estate		6,380	(3,053)	150	3,165	6,642		
Non-Real Estate:								
Agricultural		293	(491)	3	211	16		
Commercial and industrial		1,797	(79)	315	494	2,527		
Consumer and other		371	(550)	151	258	230		
Unallocated		264	<u>-</u>		(264)			
Total Non-Real Estate		2,725	(1,120)	469	699	2,773		
Total	\$	9,105	<u>\$(4,173</u> )	<u>\$619</u>	\$3,864	\$9,415		

Negative provisions are caused by changes in the composition and credit quality of the loan portfolio. The result is an allocation of the loan loss reserve from one category to another.

A summary of the allowance and loans individually and collectively evaluated for impairment are as follows:

			As of Dec	ember 31, 2017			
	Allowance Individually Evaluated for Impairment	Allowance Collectively Evaluated for Impairment	Total Allowance for Credit Losses	Loans Individually Evaluated for Impairment	Loans Collectively Evaluated for Impairment	Total Loans before Unearned Income	
			(in t	thousands)			
Real Estate:							
Construction & land development	\$ -	\$ 628	\$ 628	\$ -	\$ 112,603	\$ 112,603	
Farmland	-	5	5	-	25,691	25,691	
1-4 family	-	1,078	1,078	-	158,733	158,733	
Multi-family	-	994	994	-	16,840	16,840	
Non-farm non-residential	236	2,575	2,811	8,990	531,241	540,231	
Total Real Estate	236	5,280	5,516	8,990	845,108	854,098	
Non-Real Estate:							
Agricultural	66	121	187	861	20,653	21,514	
Commercial and industrial	565	1,812	2,377	5,731	214,969	220,700	
Consumer and other	-	1,125	1,125	-	55,185	55,185	
Unallocated		20	20				
Total Non-Real Estate	631	3,078	3,709	6,592	290,807	297,399	
Total	\$867	\$8,358	\$9,225	\$15,582	\$1,135,915	1,151,497	
Unearned Income						(2,483	
Total Loans Net of Unearned Income						\$1,149,014	

			As of Decemb	er 31, 2016		
	Allowance Individually Evaluated for Impairment	Allowance Collectively Evaluated for Impairment	Total Allowance for Credit Losses	Loans Individually Evaluated for Impairment	Loans Collectively Evaluated for Impairment	Total Loans before Unearned Income
			(in thou	sands)		
Real Estate:						
Construction & land development	\$ -	\$1,232	\$1,232	\$ 361	\$ 83,878	\$ 84,239
Farmland	-	19	19	-	21,138	21,138
1-4 family	8	1,196	1,204	1,130	134,081	135,211
Multi-family	164	427	591	5,014	7,436	12,450
Non-farm non-residential	247	3,204	3,451	10,803	406,211	417,014
Total Real Estate	419	6,078	6,497	17,308	652,744	670,052
Non-Real Estate:						
Agricultural	11	63	74	1,614	22,169	23,783
Commercial and industrial	2,375	1,168	3,543	8,965	185,004	193,969
Consumer and other	193	779	972	924	62,087	63,011
Unallocated		28	28			
Total Non-Real Estate	2,579	2,038	4,617	11,503	269,260	280,763
Total	\$2,998	\$8,116	\$11,114	\$28,811	\$922,004	950,815
Unearned Income						(1,894
Total Loans Net Of Unearned Income						\$948,921

As of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, First Guaranty had loans totaling \$12.6 million, \$21.7 million and \$20.0 million, respectively, not accruing interest. As of December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, First Guaranty had loans past due 90 days or more and still accruing interest totaling \$0.8 million, \$0.2 million and \$0.4 million, respectively. The average outstanding balance of nonaccrual loans in 2017 was \$17.3 million compared to \$22.5 million in 2016 and \$14.9 million in 2015.

As of December 31, 2017, First Guaranty has no outstanding commitments to advance additional funds in connection with impaired loans

The following is a summary of impaired loans by class at December 31, 2017:

			As of Decer	nber 31, 20	17		
	Recorded Investment	Unpaid Principal Balance	Related Allowance	Average Recorded Investment	Interest Income Recognized	Interest Income Cash Basis	
			(in the	ousands)			
Impaired Loans with no related allowance:							
Real Estate:							
Construction & land development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Farmland	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1-4 family	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Multi-family	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-farm non-residential	5,771	5,771		5,933	248	279	
Total Real Estate	5,771	5,771	-	5,933	248	279	
Non-Real Estate:							
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Commercial and industrial	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumer and other							
Total Non-Real Estate							
Total Impaired Loans with no related allowance	5,771	5,771		5,933	248	279	
Impaired Loans with an allowance recorded:							
Construction & land development	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Farmland	_	_	_	_	_	_	
1-4 family	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Multi-family	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Non-farm non-residential	3,219	3,570	236	3,555	183	127	
Total Real Estate	3,219	3,570		3,555	183	127	
Non-Real Estate:							
Agricultural	861	920	66	1,117	70	17	
Commercial and industrial	5,731	9,062		8,121	65	84	
Consumer and other	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Total Non-Real Estate	6,592	9,982		9,238	135	101	
Total Impaired Loans with an allowance recorded	9,811	13,552		12,793	318	228	
Takal lunnai and I agus	<b>0.1</b> = <b> </b>	410.222	<b>6.06</b>	<b>4.10.73</b>	<b>.</b>	<b>.</b>	
Total Impaired Loans	\$15,582	\$19,323	\$ 867	\$ 18,726	\$ 566	\$ 507	

The following is a summary of impaired loans by class at December 31, 2016:

		ı	As of Decer	nber 31, 20	16	
	Recorded Investment	Unpaid Principal Balance	Related Allowance	Average Recorded Investment	Interest Income Recognized	Interest Income Cash Basis
			(in th	ousands)		
Impaired Loans with no related allowance:						
Real Estate:						
Construction & land development	\$ 361	\$ 823	\$ -	\$ 363	\$ -	\$ -
Farmland	-	-	-	-	-	-
1-4 family	863	1,196	-	1,044	49	48
Multifamily	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-farm non-residential	8,501	9,430		8,949	196	175
Total Real Estate	9,725	11,449	-	10,356	245	223
Non-Real Estate:						
Agricultural	1,603	1,742	-	1,377	30	-
Commercial and industrial	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer and other	686	685	-	724	18	12
Total Non-Real Estate	2,289	2,427		2,101	48	12
Total Impaired Loans with no related allowance	12,014	13,876		12,457	293	235
Impaired Loans with an allowance recorded:						
Real estate:						
Construction & land development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farmland	-	-	-	-	-	-
1-4 family	267	303	8	279	-	-
Multi-family	5,014	5,305	164	5,169	-	-
Non-farm non-residential		2,296	247	2,334	119	113
Total Real Estate	7,583	7,904	419	7,782	119	113
Non-Real Estate:						
Agricultural	11	11	11	11	-	-
Commercial and industrial	8,965	9,117	2,375	9,379	72	72
Consumer and other	238	244	193	289	8	7
Total Non-Real Estate	9,214	9,372	2,579	9,679	80	79
Total Impaired Loans with an allowance recorded	16,797	17,276	2,998	17,461	199	192
Total Impaired Loans	\$28,811	\$31,152	\$2,998	\$29,918	\$ 492	\$ 427

# Troubled Debt Restructurings

A Troubled Debt Restructuring ("TDR") is a debt restructuring in which the creditor for economic or legal reasons related to the debtor's financial difficulties grants a concession to the debtor that it would not otherwise consider. The modifications to First Guaranty's TDRs were

concessions on the interest rate charged. The effect of the modifications to First Guaranty was a reduction in interest income. These loans were evaluated in First Guaranty's reserve for loan losses. In 2017 and 2016, there were no credit relationships that were restructured in a troubled debt restructuring.

The following table is an age analysis of TDRs as of December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016:

Troubled Debt Restructurings		Decembe	er 31, 2017		Decembe	er 31, 2016		
	Accruii	ng Loans			Accruin	g Loans		
	Current	30-89 Days Past Due	Nonaccrual	Total TDRs	Current	30-89 Days Past Due	Nonaccrual	Total TDRs
				(in thous	sands)			
Real Estate:								
Construction & land development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 334	\$ 334	\$ -	\$ -	\$361	\$ 361
Farmland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1-4 Family	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Multi-family	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-farm non residential	2,138	_		2,138	2,987		100	3,087
Total Real Estate	2,138	-	334	2,472	2,987	-	461	3,448
Non-Real Estate:								
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial and industrial	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Consumer and other	-	-	-	-	_	-		-
Total Non-Real Estate								
Total	\$2,138	\$ -	\$ 334	\$ 2,472	\$2,987	\$ -	\$461	\$3,448

The following table discloses TDR activity for the twelve months ended December 31, 2017.

		Trouble Debt Restructured Loans Activity							
				Twelve Mo	onths Ended D	December 31, 2	2017		
	Beginning balance (December 31, 2016)	New TDRs	Charge-Offs post- modification	Transferred to ORE	Paydowns	to permanent financing	Restructured to market terms	Other adjustments	Ending balance (December 31, 2017)
					(in thousa	ands)			
Real Estate: Construction & land development	\$ 361	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$(27)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 334
Farmland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1-4 family	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Multi-family	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-farm non-residential	3,087		(102)		(849)			2	2,138
Total Real Estate	3,448	-	(102)	-	(876)	-	-	2	2,472
Non-Real Estate:									
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial and industrial	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer and other									
Total Non-Real Estate Total Impaired Loans with no									
related allowance	<u>\$3,448</u>	\$ -	<u>\$(102)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$(876)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	\$ -	<u>\$ 2</u>	<u>\$2,472</u>

There were no commitments to lend additional funds to debtors whose terms have been modified in a troubled debt restructuring at December 31, 2017.

# Note 8. Premises and Equipment

The components of premises and equipment at December 31, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

	Decemi	per 31,
	2017 2016	
	(in thou	usands)
Land	\$ 12,875	\$ 7,185
Bank premises	31,469	21,229
Furniture and equipment	24,305	21,689
Construction in progress	382	2,106
Acquired value	69,031	52,209
Less: accumulated depreciation	31,011	28,690
Net book value	\$38,020	\$23,519

Depreciation expense amounted to \$1.8 million, \$1.7 million and \$1.6 million for 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

# Note 9. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill and intangible assets deemed to have indefinite lives are no longer amortized, but are subject to impairment testing. Other intangible assets continue to be amortized over their useful lives. Goodwill represents the purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired from the Homestead Bancorp in 2007 and Premier Bancshares, Inc. in 2017. No impairment charges have been recognized since acquisition. Goodwill totaled \$3.5 million and \$2.0 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The following table summarizes intangible assets subject to amortization.

			Decem	ber 31,		
		2017		2016		
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
			(in thou	usands)		
Core deposit intangibles	\$12,053	\$ 8,804	\$ 3,249	\$9,350	\$ 8,372	\$978
Mortgage servicing rights	1,373	198	1,175	267	189	78
Total	\$13,426	\$9,002	\$4,424	\$9,617	\$ 8,561	<b>\$1,056</b>

The core deposits intangible reflect the value of deposit relationships, including the beneficial rates, which arose from acquisitions. The weighted-average amortization period remaining for the core deposit intangibles is 9.7 years.

Amortization expense relating to purchase accounting intangibles totaled \$0.4 million, \$0.3 million, and \$0.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

Amortization expense of the core deposit intangible assets for the next five years is as follows:

For the Years Ended	Estimated Amortization Expense
	(in thousands)
December 31, 2018	\$545
December 31, 2019	\$361
December 31, 2020	\$361
December 31, 2021	\$293
December 31, 2022	\$225

#### Note 10. Other Real Estate

Other real estate owned consists of the following:

	December 31,		
	2017	2016	
	(in thous	sands)	
Real Estate Owned Acquired by Foreclosure:			
Residential	\$ 23	\$ 71	
Construction & land development	304	-	
Non-farm non-residential	954	288	
Total Other Real Estate Owned and Foreclosed Property	<u>\$1,281</u>	<u>\$359</u>	

# Note 11. Deposits

A schedule of maturities of all time deposits are as follows:

	<b>December 31, 2017</b>
	(in thousands)
2018	\$357,687
2019	118,902
2020	48,843
2021	16,622
2022 and thereafter	39,277
Total	\$581,331
iotai	<del>9301,331</del>

The table above includes, for December 31, 2017, brokered deposits totaling \$9.8 million. The aggregate amount of jumbo time deposits, each with a minimum denomination of \$250,000 totaled \$266.2 million and \$241.4 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

#### Note 12. Borrowings

Short-term borrowings are summarized as follows:

	December 31, 2017	December 31, 2016
	(in thou	ısands)
Federal Home Loan Bank advances	\$15,500	\$6,500
Line of credit	<u>-</u> _	<u>-</u> _
Total short-term borrowings	<u>\$15,500</u>	<u>\$6,500</u>

First Guaranty maintains borrowing relationships with other financial institutions as well as the Federal Home Loan Bank on a short and long-term basis to meet liquidity needs. Short-term borrowings totaled \$15.5 million at December 31, 2017 and \$6.5 million at December 31, 2016. Short-term borrowing consisted of a line of credit of \$6.5 million, with no outstanding balance at December 31, 2017 and collateralized short-term borrowings from the Federal Home Loan Bank totaling \$15.5 million at December 31, 2017.

Available lines of credit totaled \$150.8 million at December 31, 2017 and \$133.7 million at December 31, 2016.

The following schedule provides certain information about First Guaranty's short-term borrowings for the periods indicated:

	December 31,					
	2017	2016	2015			
	(in thou	(in thousands except for %)				
Outstanding at year end	\$15,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 1,800			
Maximum month-end outstanding	\$28,000	\$25,000	\$13,800			
Average daily outstanding	\$ 5,833	\$ 8,775	\$ 4,217			
Weighted average rate during the year	1.06%	0.85%	2.12%			
Weighted average rate at year end	1.51%	0.65%	4.50%			

Long-term debt is summarized as follows:

Senior long-term debt with a commercial bank, priced at floating 3-month LIBOR plus 250 basis points (3.87%), totaled \$22.8 million at December 31, 2017 and \$21.8 at December 31, 2016. First Guaranty pays \$735,294 principal plus interest quarterly. This loan was originated in December 2015 and has a contractual maturity date of December 22, 2020. This long-term debt is secured by a pledge of 85% (4,823,899 shares) of First Guaranty's interest in First Guaranty Bank (a wholly owned subsidiary). First Guaranty modified its existing senior long-term debt in the second quarter of 2017. The modification increased the principal balance to \$25.0 million with new net proceeds of \$3.8 million. The existing amortization terms and rates remained the same. The \$3.8 million in additional proceeds were contributed to First Guaranty Bank for future growth.

Senior long-term debt with a commercial bank, priced at Wall Street Journal Prime plus 75 basis points (4.75%), had no outstanding balance at December 31, 2017 and totaled \$0.3 million at December 31, 2016. First Guaranty paid \$50,000 principal plus interest monthly. This long-term debt was secured by a pledge of 13.2% (735,745 shares) of First Guaranty's interest in First Guaranty Bank (a wholly owned subsidiary). This loan matured on May 12, 2017.

Junior subordinated debt, priced at Wall Street Journal Prime plus 75 basis points (4.00%), totaled \$14.7 million at December 31, 2017 and \$14.6 million at December 31, 2016. First Guaranty pays interest semi-annually for the Fixed Interest Rate Period and quarterly for the Floating Interest Rate Period. The Note is unsecured and ranks junior in right of payment to any senior indebtedness and obligations to general and secured creditors. The Note was originated in December 2015 and is scheduled to mature on December 21, 2025. Subject to limited exceptions, First Guaranty cannot repay the Note until after December 21, 2020. The Note qualifies for treatment as Tier 2 capital for regulatory capital purposes.

First Guaranty maintains a revolving line of credit for \$6.5 million with an availability of \$6.5 million at December 31, 2017. This line of credit is secured by the same collateral as the senior term loan and is priced at 4.50%.

At December 31, 2017, letters of credit issued by the FHLB totaling \$294.2 million were outstanding and carried as off-balance sheet items, all of which expire in 2018. At December 31, 2016, letters of credit issued by the FHLB totaling \$226.1 million were outstanding and carried as off-balance sheet items, all of which expired in 2017. The letters of credit are solely used for pledging towards public fund deposits. The FHLB has a blanket lien on substantially all of the loans in First Guaranty's portfolio which is used to secure borrowing availability from the FHLB. First Guaranty has obtained a subordination agreement from the FHLB on First Guaranty's farmland, agricultural, and commercial and industrial loans. These loans are available to be pledged for additional reserve liquidity.

As of December 31, 2017 obligations on senior long-term debt and junior subordinated debentures totaled \$37.4 million. The scheduled maturities are as follows:

	Senior Long-term Debt		Long-term		Junio Subordi Debent	nated
	(in tho		usands)			
2018	\$ 2,	941	\$	-		
2019	2,	941		-		
2020	2,	941		-		
2021	2,	941		-		
2022	2,	941		-		
2023 and thereafter	8,	089	_1	5,000		
Subtotal	\$22,	794	\$1	5,000		
Debt issuance costs	(	(20)		(336)		
Total	\$22,	774	\$1	4,664		

# Note 13. Capital Requirements

First Guaranty and the Bank are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by federal and state banking agencies. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory and possibly additional discretionary actions that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on First Guaranty's financial statements. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, First Guaranty and the Bank must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of their assets, liabilities and certain off-balance sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. The capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors.

Prompt corrective action provisions are not applicable to bank holding companies.

Quantitative measures established by regulation to ensure capital adequacy require First Guaranty and the Bank to maintain minimum amounts and ratios of total and Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets and of Tier 1 capital to average assets. Management believes, as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, that First Guaranty and the Bank met all capital adequacy requirements.

In addition to establishing the minimum regulatory capital requirements, the regulations limit capital distributions and certain discretionary bonus payments to management if the institution does not hold a "capital conservation buffer" consisting of 2.5% of common equity Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted asset above the amount necessary to meet its minimum risk-based capital requirements. The capital conservation buffer requirement is being phased in beginning January 1, 2016 at 0.625% of risk-weighted assets and increasing each year until fully implemented at 2.5% on January 1, 2019. For 2018, the capital conservation buffer will be 1.875% of risk-weighted assets. First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. capital conservation buffer was 4.14% at December 31, 2017. First Guaranty Bank's capital conservation buffer was 5.07% at December 31, 2017.

As of December 31, 2017, the most recent notification from the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation categorized the Bank as well capitalized under the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action. To be categorized as well capitalized, an institution must maintain minimum total risk-based, Tier 1 risk-based and Tier 1 leverage ratios as set forth in the following table. There are no conditions or events since the notification that Management believes have changed the Bank's category.

First Guaranty's and the Bank's actual capital amounts and ratios as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 are presented in the following table.

	Minimum Capital Actual Requirements		Minimum Well Capit Under Ad Provision	alized ction			
	Amount	Ratio	_	\mount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
		(in	thou	ısands ex	cept for 9	%)	
December 31, 2017							
Total Risk-Based Capital:							
Consolidated	\$164,545	12.14%	\$	108,427	8.00%	N/A	N/A
Bank	\$176,398	13.07%	\$	107,961	8.00%	\$134,951	10.00%
Tier 1 Capital:							
Consolidated	\$140,320	10.35%	\$	81,320	6.00%	N/A	N/A
Bank	\$167,173	12.39%	\$	80,971	6.00%	\$107,961	8.00%
Tier 1 Leverage Capital:							
Consolidated	\$140,320	8.27%	\$	67,899	4.00%	N/A	N/A
Bank	\$167,173	9.88%	\$	67,709	4.00%	\$ 84,636	5.00%
Common Equity Tier One Capital:							
Consolidated	\$140,320	10.35%	\$	60,990	4.50%	N/A	N/A
Bank	\$167,173	12.39%	\$	60,728	4.50%	\$ 87,718	6.50%
December 31, 2016							
Total Risk-Based Capital:							
Consolidated	\$151,877	12.79%	\$	94,982	8.00%	N/A	N/A
Bank	\$153,768	12.99%	\$	94,717	8.00%	\$118,396	10.00%
Tier 1 Capital:							
Consolidated	\$125,763	10.59%	\$	71,236	6.00%	N/A	N/A
Bank	\$142,654	12.05%	\$	71,038	6.00%	\$ 94,717	8.00%
Tier 1 Leverage Capital:							
Consolidated	\$125,763	8.68%	\$	57,930	4.00%	N/A	N/A
Bank	\$142,654	9.88%		57,771		\$ 72,214	5.00%
Common Equity Tier One Capital:							
Consolidated	125,763	10.59%	\$	53,427	4.50%	N/A	N/A
Bank		12.05%		53,278		\$ 76,958	6.50%

# **Note 14. Dividend Restrictions**

The Federal Reserve Bank ("FRB") has stated that, generally, a bank holding company should not maintain a rate of distributions to shareholders unless its available net income has been sufficient to fully fund the distributions, and the prospective rate of earnings retention appears consistent with the bank holding company's capital needs, asset quality and overall financial condition. As a Louisiana corporation, First Guaranty is restricted under the Louisiana corporate law from paying dividends under certain conditions.

First Guaranty Bank may not pay dividends or distribute capital assets if it is in default on any assessment due to the FDIC. First Guaranty Bank is also subject to regulations that impose minimum regulatory capital

and minimum state law earnings requirements that affect the amount of cash available for distribution. In addition, under the Louisiana Banking Law, dividends may not be paid if it would reduce the unimpaired surplus below 50% of outstanding capital stock in any year.

The Bank is restricted under applicable laws in the payment of dividends to an amount equal to current year earnings plus undistributed earnings for the immediately preceding year, unless prior permission is received from the Commissioner of Financial Institutions for the State of Louisiana. Dividends payable by the Bank in 2018 without permission will be limited to 2018 earnings plus the undistributed earnings of \$3.2 million from 2017.

Accordingly, at January 1, 2018, \$167.6 million of First Guaranty's equity in the net assets of the Bank was restricted. In addition, dividends paid by the Bank to First Guaranty would be prohibited if the effect thereof would cause the Bank's capital to be reduced below applicable minimum capital requirements.

# **Note 15. Related Party Transactions**

In the normal course of business, First Guaranty and its subsidiary, First Guaranty Bank, have loans, deposits and other transactions with its executive officers, directors and certain business organizations and individuals with which such persons are associated. These transactions are completed with terms no less favorable than current market rates. An analysis of the activity of loans made to such borrowers during the year ended December 31, 2017 and 2016 follows:

	Decemb	December 31,		
	2017	2016		
	(in thou	usands)		
Balance, beginning of year	\$58,279	\$57,816		
Net Increase	24,639	463		
Balance, end of year	\$82,918	\$58,279		

Unfunded commitments to First Guaranty and Bank directors and executive officers totaled \$17.5 million and \$24.9 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. At December 31, 2017 First Guaranty and the Bank had deposits from directors and executives totaling \$24.6 million. There were no participations in loans purchased from affiliated financial institutions included in First Guaranty's loan portfolio in 2017 or 2016.

During the years ended 2017, 2016 and 2015, First Guaranty paid approximately \$0.4 million, \$0.3 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, for printing services and supplies and office furniture and equipment to Champion Industries, Inc., of which Mr. Marshall T. Reynolds, the Chairman of First Guaranty's Board of Directors, is President, Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board of Directors and a major shareholder of Champion.

On December 21, 2015, First Guaranty issued a \$15.0 million subordinated note (the "Note") to Edgar Ray Smith III, a director of First Guaranty. The Note is for a ten-year term (non-callable for first five years) and will bear interest at a fixed annual rate of 4.0% for the first five years of the term and then adjust to a floating rate based on the Prime Rate as reported by the *Wall Street Journal* plus 75 basis points for the period of time after the fifth year until redemption or maturity. First Guaranty paid interest of \$0.6 million in 2017 and 2016 for this note.

During the years ended 2017, 2016 and 2015, First Guaranty paid approximately \$0.2 million, \$0.3 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, for architectural services in relation to bank branches to Gasaway Gasaway Bankston Architects, of which bank subsidiary board member Andrew B. Gasaway is part owner.

# Note 16. Employee Benefit Plans

First Guaranty has an employee savings plan to which employees, who meet certain service requirements, may defer 1% to 20% of their base salaries, 6% of which may be matched up to 100%, at its sole discretion. Contributions to the savings plan were \$240,000, \$191,000 and \$86,000 in 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. First Guaranty has an Employee Stock Ownership Plan ("ESOP") which was frozen in 2010. No contributions were made to the ESOP for the years 2017, 2016 or 2015. As of December 31, 2017, the ESOP held 15,530 shares. First Guaranty is in the process of terminating the plan.

# Note 17. Other Expenses

The following is a summary of the significant components of other noninterest expense:

December 31,					
2017		_2	2016	_2	2015
	(i	n th	ousands	)	
\$	3,037	\$	2,185	\$	2,019
	1,608		1,259		1,184
	1,161		1,044		1,022
	1,205		878		848
	970		787		717
	496		471		414
	923		835		612
	910		710		818
	167		177		172
	432		320		320
	322		298		332
	306		498		493
	726		1,005		1,111
_	1,640	_	1,599	_	1,692
\$1	13,903	\$	12,066	\$	11,754
	\$	\$ 3,037 1,608 1,161 1,205 970 496 923 910 167 432 322	\$ 3,037 \$ 1,608 1,161 1,205 970 496 923 910 167 432 322 306 726 1,640	2017     2016       (in thousands)       \$ 3,037     \$ 2,185       1,608     1,259       1,161     1,044       1,205     878       970     787       496     471       923     835       910     710       167     177       432     320       322     298       306     498       726     1,005       1,640     1,599	2017     2016     2       (in thousands)       \$ 3,037     \$ 2,185     \$       1,608     1,259       1,161     1,044       1,205     878       970     787       496     471       923     835       910     710       167     177       432     320       322     298       306     498       726     1,005       1,640     1,599

First Guaranty does not capitalize advertising costs. They are expensed as incurred and are included in other noninterest expense on the Consolidated Statements of Income. Advertising expense was \$0.7 million, \$0.6 million and \$0.6 million for 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

#### Note 18. Income Taxes

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("TCJA") was signed into law. The TCJA makes broad and complex changes to the U.S. tax code that affected income tax rate in 2017. The TCJA reduces the U.S. federal corporate income tax expense from 35% to 21% beginning January 1, 2018 and also establishes new tax laws that will affect 2018.

ASC 740 requires a company to record the effects of a tax law change in the period of enactment, however, shortly after the enactment of the TCJA, the SEC staff issued SAB 118, which allows a company to record a provisional amount when it does not have the necessary information available, prepared, or analyzed in reasonable detail to complete its accounting for the change in the tax law. The measurement period ends when the company has obtained, prepared and analyzed the information necessary to finalize its accounting, but cannot extend beyond one year.

The following is a summary of the provision for income taxes included in the Consolidated Statements of Income:

	De	December 31,				
	2017 2016 2015					
	(in	thousands	:)			
Current	\$4,638	\$8,168	\$7,347			
Deferred	2,761	(1,004)	(384)			
Total	\$7,399	\$7,164	\$6,963			

The difference between income taxes computed by applying the statutory federal income tax rate and the provision for income taxes in the financial statements is reconciled as follows:

	December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015		
	(in thousands except for %)				
Statutory tax rate	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%		
Federal income taxes at statutory					
rate	\$6,703	\$7,440	\$7,514		
Tax exempt municipal income	(254)	(283)	(436)		
Other (1)	950	7	(115)		
Total	\$7,399	<u>\$7,164</u>	\$6,963		

<sup>(1)</sup> Included in other for the year ended December 31, 2017 is \$0.9 million related to the estimated net impact from the remeasurement of deferred tax assets and liabilities as a result of the passage of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act in December 2017.

Deferred taxes are recorded based upon differences between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities, and available tax credit carry forwards. Temporary differences between the financial statement and tax values of assets and liabilities give rise to deferred taxes. The significant components of deferred taxes classified in First Guaranty's Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2017 and 2016 are as follows:

	Decemb	December 31,	
	2017	2016	
	(in thous	sands)	
Deferred tax assets:			
Allowance for loan losses	\$ 1,804	\$3,890	
Other real estate owned	25	60	
Unrealized losses on available for sale securities	495	2,060	
Net operating loss	1,463	-	
Other	546	449	
Gross deferred tax assets	4,333	6,459	
Deferred tax liabilities:			
Depreciation and amortization	(1,688)	(1,480	
Core deposit intangibles	(662)	(342	
Unrealized gains on available for sale securities	-	-	
Other	(566)	(376	
Gross deferred tax liabilities	(2,916)	(2,198	
Net deferred tax assets	<u>\$ 1,417</u>	\$4,261	

Net operating loss carryforwards for income tax purposes were \$7.0 million as of December 31, 2017 as compared to zero in 2016. The carryforwards were acquired in 2017 in the Premier acquisition and expire from 2027 to 2034, and will be utilized subject to annual Internal Revenue Code Section 382 limitations.

ASC 740-10, *Income Taxes*, clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes and prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the consolidated financial statements recognition and

measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. First Guaranty does not believe it has any unrecognized tax benefits included in its consolidated financial statements. First Guaranty has not had any settlements in the current period with taxing authorities, nor has it recognized tax benefits as a result of a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations. First Guaranty recognizes interest and penalties accrued related to unrecognized tax benefits, if applicable, in noninterest expense. During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, First Guaranty did not recognize any interest or penalties in its consolidated financial statements, nor has it recorded an accrued liability for interest or penalty payments.

# Note 19. Commitments and Contingencies

Off-balance sheet commitments

First Guaranty is a party to financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers and to reduce its own exposure to fluctuations in interest rates. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and standby and commercial letters of credit. Those instruments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit and interest rate risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The contract or notional amounts of those instruments reflect the extent of the involvement in particular classes of financial instruments.

The exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instrument for commitments to extend credit and standby and commercial letters of credit is represented by the contractual notional amount of those instruments. Unless otherwise noted, collateral or other security is not required to support financial instruments with credit risk.

Set forth below is a summary of the notional amounts of the financial instruments with off-balance sheet risk at December 31, 2017 and December 31, 2016.

_		
-	2017	2016
(in thousands)		
\$	78,125	\$ 56,910
\$	101,344	\$128,428
\$	7,886	\$ 6,602
	\$	\$ 78,125 \$ 101,344

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since commitments may expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. Each customer's creditworthiness is evaluated on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary upon extension of credit, is based on Management's credit evaluation of the counterpart. Collateral requirements vary but may include accounts receivable, inventory, property, plant and equipment, residential real estate and commercial properties.

Standby and commercial letters of credit are conditional commitments to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. These guarantees are primarily issued to support public and private borrowing arrangements, including commercial paper, bond financing and similar transactions. The majority of these guarantees are short-term, one year or less; however, some guarantees extend for up to three years. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities. Collateral requirements are the same as on-balance sheet instruments and commitments to extend credit.

There were no losses incurred on off-balance sheet commitments in 2017, 2016 or 2015.

#### **Note 20. Fair Value Measurements**

The fair value of a financial instrument is the current amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. A fair value measurement assumes that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability occurs in the principal market for the asset or liability or, in the absence of a principal market, the most advantageous market for the asset or liability. Valuation techniques use certain inputs to arrive at fair value. Inputs to valuation techniques are the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. They may be observable or unobservable. First Guaranty uses a fair value hierarchy for valuation inputs that gives the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs. The fair value hierarchy is as follows:

**Level 1 Inputs** – Unadjusted quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the reporting entity has the ability to access at the measurement date.

**Level 2 Inputs** – Inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. These might include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability (such as interest rates, volatilities, prepayment speeds or credit risks) or inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by market data by correlation or other means.

**Level 3 Inputs** – Unobservable inputs for determining the fair values of assets or liabilities that reflect an entity's own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the assets or liabilities.

A description of the valuation methodologies used for instruments measured at fair value follows, as well as the classification of such instruments within the valuation hierarchy.

#### Securities available for sale.

Securities are classified within Level 1 where quoted market prices are available in an active market. Inputs include securities that have quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. If quoted market prices are unavailable, fair value is estimated using quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics, at which point the securities would be classified within Level 2 of the hierarchy. Securities classified Level 3 as of December 31, 2017 include certain municipal bonds and an equity security.

#### Impaired loans.

Loans are measured for impairment using the methods permitted by ASC Topic 310. Fair value of impaired loans is measured by either the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent (Level 2 or Level 3), or the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at the loan's effective interest rate (Level 3). Fair value of the collateral is determined by appraisals or by independent valuation.

# Other real estate owned.

Properties are recorded at the balance of the loan or at estimated fair value less estimated selling costs, whichever is less, at the date acquired. Fair values of other real estate owned ("OREO") at December 31, 2017 and 2016 are determined by sales agreement or appraisal, and costs to sell are based on estimation per the terms and conditions of the sales agreement or amounts commonly used in real estate transactions. Inputs include appraisal values or recent sales activity for similar assets in the property's market; thus OREO measured at fair value would be classified within either Level 2 or Level 3 of the hierarchy.

Certain non-financial assets and non-financial liabilities are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis including assets and liabilities related to reporting units measured at fair value in the testing of goodwill impairment, as well as intangible assets and other non-financial long-lived assets measured at fair value for impairment assessment.

The following table summarizes financial assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, segregated by the level of the valuation inputs within the fair value hierarchy utilized to measure fair value:

	December 31,			
	2017	2016		
	(in thou	sands)		
Available for Sale Securities Fair Value Measurements Using:				
Level 1:Quoted Prices in Active Markets For Identical Assets	\$19,980	\$ 30,487		
Level 2: Significant Other Observable Inputs	355,022	347,586		
Level 3: Significant Unobservable Inputs	6,533	19,400		
Securities available for sale measured at fair value	<u>\$381,535</u>	<u>\$397,473</u>		

First Guaranty's valuation methodologies may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. While Management believes the methodologies used are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value.

The change in Level 1 securities available for sale from December 31, 2016 was due principally to a net decrease in Treasury bills of \$10.5 million. The change in Level 2 and Level 3 securities available for sale from December 31, 2016 was due principally due to the transfer of municipal securities from Level 3 to Level 2.

The following table reconciles assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis using unobservable inputs (Level 3):

	Level 3 Changes  December 31,			
	2017	2016		
	(in thousands)			
Balance, beginning of year	\$19,400	\$ 7,701		
Total gains or losses (realized/unrealized):				
Included in earnings	54	-		
Included in other comprehensive income	-	-		
Purchases, sales, issuances and settlements, net	10,574	11,699		
Transfers in and/or out of Level 3	(23,495)			
Balance as of end of year	\$ 6,533	<u>\$19,400</u>		

There were no gains or losses for the period included in earnings attributable to the change in unrealized gains or losses relating to assets still held as of December 31, 2017.

The following table measures financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis as of December 31, 2017, segregated by the level of valuation inputs within the fair value hierarchy utilized to measure fair value:

	December 31,		
	2017	2016	
	(in thou	ısands)	
Fair Value Measurements Using: Impaired Loans			
Level 1: Quoted Prices in Active Markets For Identical Assets	\$ -	\$ -	
Level 2: Significant Other Observable Inputs	-	259	
Level 3: Significant Unobservable Inputs	12,003	18,559	
Impaired loans measured at fair value	<u>\$12,003</u>	<u>\$18,818</u>	
Fair Value Measurements Using: Other Real Estate Owned			
Level 1: Quoted Prices in Active Markets For Identical Assets	\$ -	\$ -	
Level 2: Significant Other Observable Inputs	1,249	226	
Level 3: Significant Unobservable Inputs	32	133	
Other real estate owned measured at fair			
value	<u>\$ 1,281</u>	\$ 359	

ASC 825-10 provides First Guaranty with an option to report selected financial assets and liabilities at fair value. The fair value option established by this statement permits First Guaranty to choose to measure eligible items at fair value at specified election dates and report unrealized gains and losses on items for which the fair value option has been elected in earnings at each reporting date subsequent to implementation.

First Guaranty has chosen not to elect the fair value option for any items that are not already required to be measured at fair value in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

# Note 21. Financial Instruments

Fair value estimates are generally subjective in nature and are dependent upon a number of significant assumptions associated with each instrument or group of similar instruments, including estimates of discount rates, risks associated with specific financial instruments, estimates of future cash flows and relevant available market information. Fair value information is intended to represent an estimate of an amount at which a financial instrument could be exchanged in a current transaction between a willing buyer and seller engaging in an exchange transaction. However, since there are no established trading markets for a significant portion of First Guaranty's financial instruments, First Guaranty may not be able to immediately settle financial instruments; as such, the fair values are not necessarily indicative of the amounts that could be realized through immediate settlement. In addition, the majority of the financial instruments, such as loans and deposits, are held to maturity and are realized or paid according to the contractual agreement with the customer.

Quoted market prices are used to estimate fair values when available. However, due to the nature of the financial instruments, in many instances quoted market prices are not available. Accordingly,

estimated fair values have been estimated based on other valuation techniques, such as discounting estimated future cash flows using a rate commensurate with the risks involved or other acceptable methods. Fair values are estimated without regard to any premium or discount that may result from concentrations of ownership of financial instruments, possible income tax ramifications or estimated transaction costs. The fair value estimates are subjective in nature and involve matters of significant judgment and, therefore, cannot be determined with precision. Fair values are also estimated at a specific point in time and are based on interest rates and other assumptions at that date. As events change the assumptions underlying these estimates, the fair values of financial instruments will change.

Disclosure of fair values is not required for certain items such as lease financing, investments accounted for under the equity method of accounting, obligations of pension and other postretirement benefits, premises and equipment, other real estate, prepaid expenses, the value of long-term relationships with depositors (core deposit intangibles) and other customer relationships, other intangible assets and income tax assets and liabilities. Fair value estimates are presented for existing on- and off-balance sheet financial instruments without attempting to estimate the value of anticipated future business and the value of assets and liabilities that are not considered financial instruments. In addition, the tax ramifications related to the realization of the unrealized gains and losses have not been considered in the estimates. Accordingly, the aggregate fair value amounts presented do not purport to represent and should not be considered representative of the underlying market or franchise value of First Guaranty.

Because the standard permits many alternative calculation techniques and because numerous assumptions have been used to estimate the fair values, reasonable comparison of the fair value information with other financial institutions' fair value information cannot necessarily be made. The methods and assumptions used to estimate the fair values of financial instruments are as follows:

Cash and due from banks, interest-bearing deposits with banks, federal funds sold and federal funds purchased.

These items are generally short-term and the carrying amounts reported in the consolidated balance sheets are a reasonable estimation of the fair values.

#### Investment Securities.

Fair values are principally based on quoted market prices. If quoted market prices are not available, fair values are based on quoted market prices of comparable instruments or the use of discounted cash flow analyses.

# Loans Held for Sale.

Fair values of mortgage loans held for sale are based on commitments on hand from investors or prevailing market prices. These loans are classified within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

#### Loans, net.

Market values are computed present values using net present value formulas. The present value is the sum of the present value of all projected cash flows on an item at a specified discount rate. The discount rate is set as an appropriate rate index, plus or minus an appropriate spread. These loans are classified within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

#### Impaired loans

Fair value of impaired loans is measured by either the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent (Level 2 or Level 3), or the present value of expected future cash flows, discounted at the loan's effective interest rate (Level 3). Fair value of the collateral is determined by appraisals or by independent valuation.

#### Accrued interest receivable.

The carrying amount of accrued interest receivable approximates its fair value.

#### Deposits.

Market values are actually computed present values using net present value formulas. The present value is the sum of the present value of all projected cash flows on an item at a specified discount rate. The discount rate is set as an appropriate rate index, plus or minus an appropriate spread. Deposits are classified within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

#### Accrued interest payable.

The carrying amount of accrued interest payable approximates its fair value.

#### Borrowings.

The carrying amount of federal funds purchased and other short-term borrowings approximate their fair values. The fair value of First Guaranty's long-term borrowings is computed using net present value formulas. The present value is the sum of the present value of all projected cash flows on an item at a specified discount rate. The discount rate is set as an appropriate rate index, plus or minus an appropriate spread. Borrowings are classified within level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

#### Other Unrecognized Financial Instruments.

The fair value of commitments to extend credit is estimated using the fees charged to enter into similar legally binding agreements, taking into account the remaining terms of the agreements and customers' credit ratings. For fixed-rate loan commitments, fair value also considers the difference between current levels of interest rates and the committed rates. Noninterest-bearing deposits are held at cost. The fair values of letters of credit are based on fees charged for similar agreements or on estimated cost to terminate them or otherwise settle the obligations with the counterparties at the reporting date. At December 31, 2017 and 2016 the fair value of guarantees under commercial and standby letters of credit was not material.

The estimated fair values and carrying values of the financial instruments at December 31, 2017 and 2016 are presented in the following table:

	December 31,																			
		2017 20				16														
		Carrying Estimated Value Fair Value		, ,				Carrying Value												stimated ir Value
				(in thou	sar	ds)														
Assets																				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	38,028	\$	38,028	\$	18,111	\$	18,111												
Securities, available for sale	\$	381,535	\$	381,535	\$	397,473	\$	397,473												
Securities, held to maturity	\$	120,121	\$	118,557	\$	101,863	\$	99,906												
Federal Home Loan Bank stock	\$	2,351	\$	2,351	\$	1,816	\$	1,816												
Loans held for sale	\$	1,308	\$	1,439	\$	-	\$	-												
Loans, net	\$1,	139,789	\$1	,133,868	\$	937,807	\$	937,495												
Accrued interest receivable	\$	7,982	\$	7,982	\$	7,039	\$	7,039												
Liabilities																				
Deposits	\$ 1,	549,286	\$1	,549,449	\$1	,326,181	\$1	,325,972												
Borrowings	\$	38,274	\$	38,294	\$	28,600	\$	28,625												
Junior subordinated debentures	\$	14,664	\$	14,324	\$	14,630	\$	13,909												
Accrued interest payable	\$	2,488	\$	2,488	\$	1,931	\$	1,931												

There is no material difference between the contract amount and the estimated fair value of off-balance sheet items that are primarily comprised of short-term unfunded loan commitments that are generally at market prices.

#### Note 22. Concentrations of Credit and Other Risks

First Guaranty monitors loan portfolio concentrations by region, collateral type, loan type, and industry on a monthly basis and has established maximum thresholds as a percentage of its capital to ensure that the desired mix and diversification of its loan portfolio is achieved. First Guaranty is compliant with the established thresholds as of December 31, 2017. Personal, commercial and residential loans are granted to customers, most of who reside in northern and southern areas of Louisiana. Although First Guaranty has a diversified loan portfolio, significant portions of the loans are collateralized by real estate located in Tangipahoa Parish and surrounding parishes in Southeast Louisiana. Declines in the Louisiana economy could result in lower real estate values which could, under certain circumstances, result in losses to First Guaranty.

The distribution of commitments to extend credit approximates the distribution of loans outstanding. Commercial and standby letters of credit were granted primarily to commercial borrowers. Generally, credit is not extended in excess of \$10.0 million to any single borrower or group of related borrowers.

Approximately 41.4% of First Guaranty's deposits are derived from local governmental agencies at December 31, 2017. These governmental depositing authorities are generally long-term customers. A number of the depositing authorities are under contractual obligation to maintain their operating funds exclusively with First Guaranty. In most cases, First Guaranty is required to pledge securities or letters of credit issued by the Federal Home Loan Bank to the depositing authorities to collateralize their deposits. Under certain circumstances, the withdrawal of all of, or a significant portion of, the deposits of one or more of the depositing authorities may result in a temporary reduction in liquidity, depending primarily on the maturities and/or classifications of the securities pledged against such deposits and the ability to replace such deposits with either new deposits or other borrowings. Public fund deposits totaled \$640.7 million at December 31, 2017.

# Note 23. Litigation

First Guaranty is subject to various legal proceedings in the normal course of its business. It is Management's belief that the ultimate resolution of such claims will not have a material adverse effect on First Guaranty's financial position or results of operations.

# Note 24. Condensed Parent Company Information

The following condensed financial information reflects the accounts and transactions of First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. for the dates indicated:

First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. Condensed Balance Sheets								
	December 31,							
	2017 2016							
	(in thousands)							
Assets								
Cash	\$ 5,214	\$ 16,088						
Investment in bank subsidiary	170,836	141,241						
Investment Securities (available for sale, at fair value)	-	80						
Other assets	6,086	4,197						
Total Assets	<u>\$182,136</u>	<u>\$161,606</u>						
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity								
Short-term debt	\$ -	\$ -						
Senior long-term debt	22,774	22,100						
Junior subordinated debentures	14,664	14,630						
Other liabilities	715	527						
Total Liabilities	38,153	37,257						
Shareholders' Equity	143,983	124,349						
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	<u>\$182,136</u>	\$161,606						

# First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. Condensed Statements of Income

	December 31,			
	2017	2016	2015	
	(in thousands)			
Operating Income				
Dividends received from bank subsidiary	\$10,622	\$11,858	\$ 9,843	
Net gains on securities	54	-	2,652	
Other income	171	160	261	
Total operating income	10,847	12,018	12,756	
Operating Expenses				
Interest expense	1,518	1,444	192	
Salaries & Benefits	495	200	172	
Other expenses	1,147	948	766	
Total operating expenses	3,160	2,592		
Income before income tax benefit and increase in equity in undistributed				
earnings of subsidiary	7,687	9,426	11,626	
Income tax benefit (expense)	834	846	(605	
Income before increase in equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiary	8,521	10,272	11,021	
Increase in equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiary	3,230	3,821	3,484	
Net Income	11,751	14,093	14,505	
Less preferred stock dividends			(384	
Net income available to common shareholders	\$11,751	\$14,093	\$14,121	

# First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. Condensed Statements of Cash Flows

	December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
	(in	thousands)	
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income	\$11,751	\$14,093	\$14,505
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Increase in equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiary	\$ (3,230)	\$(3,821)	\$(3,484)
Depreciation and amortization	43	7	-
Gain on sale of securities	(54)	-	(2,652)
Net change in other liabilities	187	318	(28)
Net change in other assets	(1,306)	(971)	396
Net cash provided by operating activities	7,391	9,626	8,737
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Proceeds from maturities, calls and sales of AFS securities	134	-	4,152
Funds invested in AFS securities	-	-	(10
Funds invested in bank subsidiary	(3,750)	-	-
Cash paid in acquisition	(10,108)		
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(13,724)		4,142
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Net decrease in short-term borrowings	-	(1,800)	-
Proceeds from long-term debt, net of costs	3,750	-	24,969
Repayment of long-term debt	(3,081)	(3,730)	(1,584)
Proceeds from junior subordinated debentures, net of costs	-	-	14,597
Issuance of common stock, net of costs	-	-	9,344
Redemption of preferred stock	-	-	(39,435)
Dividends paid	(5,210)	_(4,870)	_(4,631)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(4,541)	(10,400)	3,260
Net (decrease) increase in cash and cash equivalents	(10,874)	(774)	16,139
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the period	16,088	16,862	723
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the period	\$5,214	\$16,088	\$16,862

# Item 5 - Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Shareholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Shares of our common stock are traded on the NASDAQ Global Marketplace under the symbol "FGBI". As of December 31, 2017, there were approximately 1,500 holders of record of our common stock.

The following table sets forth the quarterly high and low reported sales prices for our common stock for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016. These reported sales prices represent trades that were quoted on the NASDAQ.

		2017		2016			
Quarter Ended *:	High	Low	Dividend	High	Low	Dividend	
March 31,	\$ 22.00	\$21.37	\$ 0.16	\$16.83	\$15.50	\$ 0.16	
June 30,	\$ 24.82	\$24.69	\$ 0.16	\$16.15	\$15.95	\$ 0.16	
September 30,	\$ 24.55	\$24.24	\$ 0.16	\$16.41	\$16.17	\$ 0.16	
December 31,	\$ 25.02	\$24.63	\$ 0.16	\$23.93	\$23.32	\$ 0.16	

<sup>\*</sup> Data above has not been adjusted to reflect the ten percent stock dividend paid December 14, 2017 to shareholders of record as of December 8, 2017.

Our shareholders are entitled to receive dividends when, and if, declared by the Board of Directors, out of funds legally available for dividends. We have paid consecutive quarterly cash dividends on our common stock for each of the last 98 quarters dating back to the third quarter of 1993. The Board of Directors intends to continue to pay regular quarterly cash dividends. The ability to pay dividends in the future will depend on earnings and financial condition, liquidity and capital requirements, regulatory restrictions, the general economic and regulatory climate and ability to service any equity or debt obligations senior to common stock. There are legal restrictions on the ability of First Guaranty Bank to pay cash dividends to First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. Under federal and state law, we are required to maintain certain surplus and capital levels and may not distribute dividends in cash or in kind, if after such distribution we would fall below such levels. Specifically, an insured depository institution is prohibited from making any capital distribution to its shareholders, including by way of dividend, if after making such distribution, the depository institution fails to meet the required minimum level for any relevant capital measure including the risk-based capital adequacy and leverage standards.

Additionally, under the Louisiana Business Corporation Act, First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. is prohibited from paying any cash dividends to shareholders if, after the payment of such dividend First Guaranty Bancshares would not be able to pay its debts as they became due in the usual course of business or its total assets would be less than its total liabilities or where net assets are less than the liquidation value of shares that have a preferential right to participate in First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc.'s assets in the event First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. were to be liquidated.



# FIRST GUARANTY BANCSHARES, INC.

www.fgb.net

# **Corporate Information**

# **Annual Meeting**

The Annual Meeting of Shareholders will convene at 2:00 PM Central Daylight Saving Time (CDT) on Thursday, May 17, 2018 in the Auditorium, First Guaranty Square, 400 East Thomas Street Hammond, Louisiana

#### **Corporate Headquarters**

First Guaranty Square 400 East Thomas Street Hammond, Louisiana 70401-3320 Telephone: (985) 345-7685

# **Shareholder Services**

First Guaranty Bank Post Office Box 2009

Hammond, Louisiana 70404-2009

Contact: Vanessa R. Drew Telephone: (985) 375-0343

Email: investorrelations@fgb.net

#### **Certified Public Accountants**

Castaing, Hussey & Lolan, LLC New Iberia, Louisiana

# **Financial and General Information**

Persons seeking financial or other information about the Company are invited to contact:

Eric J. Dosch
Chief Financial Officer, Treasurer and Secretary
First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc.
Post Office Box 2009
Hammond, Louisiana 70404-2009
Telephone (985) 375-0308

# **Notice to Shareholders**

A copy of the First Guaranty Bancshares, Inc. Annual Report filed on Form 10-K with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission can be accessed through the Company's website at www.fgb.net or is available without charge by writing.











FIRST GUARANTY BANCSHARES, INC.

www.fgb.net